

Columbus City Bulletin



**Bulletin #30
July 28, 2018**

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 28, 2018



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 23, 2018*; by Acting Mayor Jennifer Gallagher *on Tuesday, July 24, 2018 with the exception of Ordinance 2183-2018 which does not require the Mayor's signature per Section 42-12 of the City Charter, and Ordinances 1951-2018, 2050-2018, which were returned Unsigned by Acting Mayor Gallagher on July 24, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

*ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.*

Monday, July 23, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 41 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JULY 23, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0023-2018](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 18, 2018:

Transfer Type: D5, D6
To: Blu Lounge & Grill LLC
1019-23 Mediterranean Ave & Patio
Columbus OH 43229
From: Twist Lounge & Grill LLC
1019-23 Mediterranean Av & Patio
Columbus OH 43229
Permit# 0761888

New Type: D3
To: Don Rey Cigar Inc
DBA Don Rey Cigar
1 E Gay St
Columbus OH 43215

Permit# 7373075

New Type: D5
To: Barcolog Inc
DBA City Tavern
697 N 4th St 1st Fl & Patio
Columbus OH 43215
Permit# 0443182

Advertise Date: 7/28/18
Agenda Date: 7/23/18
Return Date: 8/8/18

Read and Filed

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

PAGE

- 2 [0226X-2018](#) To commemorate the centennial of the Columbus Urban League and to recognize the 2018 National Urban League Conference, held in Columbus, OH

Sponsors: Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

STINZIANO

- 3 [0227X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor The Columbus Food Truck Festival on their Eighth Annual Festival.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

TYSON

- 4 [0229X-2018](#) To recognize August as Breastfeeding Awareness Month throughout the

City of Columbus and to encourage all residents to support breastfeeding mothers and babies.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A MOTION WAS MADE BY, COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

FR-1 [1817-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from a Universal Term Contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc., for the purchase of microphones and hardware/accessories; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$17,588.00 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$17,588.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-2 [2037-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Byers, Minton & Associates, LLC for a consulting services contract related to state government relations; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; to authorize the transfer of \$60,000.00 between divisions within the General Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$60,000.00)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

FR-3 [1983-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 1,365 square foot portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way, west of Cleveland Avenue and an 880

square foot portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way south of Reynolds Avenue, totaling 2,245 square feet, to EJB, Inc.; and for the City to receive \$2,245.00 from EJB, Inc. for this transaction. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-4** [1984-2018](#) To accept various deeds for parcels of real property; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way; and to name said rights-of-way as described below. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN
STINZIANO HARDIN**

- FR-5** [2185-2018](#) To amend the AC Humko Community Reinvestment Area; to modify its geographic boundaries; to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-6** [2186-2018](#) To amend the Fifth by Northwest Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-7** [2187-2018](#) To amend the Franklinton/Area G Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-8** [2188-2018](#) To amend the Hilltop/Area D Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-9** [2189-2018](#) To amend the Linden/Area A Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-10** [2190-2018](#) To amend the Livingston and James Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-11** [2191-2018](#) To amend the Milo Grogan Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-12** [2192-2018](#) To amend the North of Broad/Area B Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-13** [2193-2018](#) To amend the North Central Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-14** [2194-2018](#) To amend the Short North Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-15** [2195-2018](#) To amend the Southside/Area C Community Reinvestment Area to authorize the real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

- FR-16** [2196-2018](#) To amend the Weinland Park-University/Area F Community Reinvestment Area; to modify its geographic boundaries; to authorize the

real property tax exemptions as established in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes.

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

NEIGHBORHOODS: STINZIANO CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN

FR-17 [1896-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Capital Improvement Project Agreement with the Friends of the Lower Olentangy Watershed in support of constructing a pedestrian bridge over Slyh Run; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize an expenditure within the Development Taxable Bond Fund. (\$20,000.00)

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano

Read for the First Time

FR-18 [2019-2018](#) To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund to support the production of area commission boundary signs. (\$3,000.00)

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano

Read for the First Time

TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN

FR-19 [2140-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus City Attorney, to enter into a contract with Matrix Pointe Software, LLC for maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$61,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$61,800.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-20 [2142-2018](#) To amend the 2018 capital improvements budget; to appropriate and transfer \$700,000.00 in general permanent improvement funds to the Department of Technology; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract, pending passage of ordinances 1933-2018 and 2027-2018, with three (3) pending universal term contracts/ purchase agreements with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC., SoftChoice, and State Term Contracts with CDW Government, LLC, Insight Public Sector, Inc., Brown Enterprises LLC, Smart Solutions, Inc., and SHI International, for the purchase of new

and replacement of desktop computers, computer related products, and equipment; and to authorize the expenditure of \$700,000.00 from the general permanent improvement fund and \$170,000 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$870,000.00)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

FR-21 [1932-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an engineering agreement with Hatch Chester Engineers, Inc. for the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements project; to authorize the transfer within of \$1,906,172.60 and an expenditure of up to \$2,250,500.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$2,250,500.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-22 [1938-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Danbert Electrical Corp. for the Valleyview Street Lighting Improvements Project in an amount up to \$216,033.08; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$218,033.08 within the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Power; and to authorize an amend to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$218,033.08)

Read for the First Time

FR-23 [1962-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Hill International, Inc. for professional services for the Professional Construction Management 2018 Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,644,800.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,644,800.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-24 [1970-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Power's Valleyview Street Lighting Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$60,888.21 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$60,888.21)

Read for the First Time

FR-25 [2038-2018](#) To authorize the appropriation not to exceed \$20,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Public Utilities Special Purpose Fund to the Public Utilities Department to continue purchasing supplies and providing services during Fiscal Year 2018. (\$20,000.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-26 [2066-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Environmental Resources Management, Inc. for professional services related to compliance with the Clean Air Act and Ohio's air pollution laws for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure \$1,098.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$6,984.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$7,830.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund, and \$2,088.00 from the Storm Water Operating Fund. (\$18,000.00)

Read for the First Time

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO

PAGE

FR-27 [2184-2018](#) To amend Title 45, Housing Code, of the Columbus City Codes, by enacting new Chapter 4565, entitled "Affordable Housing and Community Reinvestment Area Incentive Policy".

Sponsors: Jaiza Page and Elizabeth Brown

Read for the First Time

STINZIANO

FR-28 [2145-2018](#) To amend Chapter 598 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish regulations for short-term rental operations and hosting platforms.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano

Read for the First Time

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO TYSON HARDIN

FR-29 [2022-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 PARKVIEW DRIVE (43202), to permit a single-unit condominium in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-034).

Read for the First Time

FR-30 [2029-2018](#) To rezone 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), being 2.17± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Fairwood Avenue, From: C-4, Commercial District and L-P-1, Limited Parking District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Rezoning # Z18-027).

Read for the First Time

FR-31 [2030-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(A), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance # 0277-2016 (CV15-055) passed February 8, 2016 (Council Variance # CV18-021).

Read for the First Time

FR-32 [2041-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3359.27, Parking overlay, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 170 MARCONI BOULEVARD (43215), to permit a non-accessory surface parking lot in Parking Zone A within the Downtown District (Council Variance # CV18-043).

Read for the First Time

FR-33 [2042-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.03(D), Administrative requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(F)(1), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the properties located at 994 AND 1002 DENNISON AVENUE (43201), to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003, passed September 29, 2003 (Council Variance # CV18-033).

Read for the First Time

FR-34 [2072-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 33 EAST HUBBARD AVENUE (43201), to permit a 65-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #1354-2014, passed on June 23, 2014 (Council Variance #

CV18-031).

Read for the First Time

FR-35 [2082-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3345.07, Contents of application for establishment of PUD; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at 3650 SUNBURY ROAD (43219), to permit expansion of an existing school in the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003 (CV02-031A), passed July, 29, 2002 (Council Variance # CV17-052).

Read for the First Time

FR-36 [2097-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02 ARLD, Apartment residential district uses; 3312.49(C) minimum parking spaces required; and 3333.34(A, D, E, and J) Home occupation, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1287-1315 MT. VERNON AVENUE (43203), to permit four live-work units or commercial tenant spaces with reduced parking in the ARLD, Apartment District (Council Variance # CV17-078).

Read for the First Time

FR-37 [2100-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A)(2)(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1199 FRANKLIN AVENUE (43205) to permit a mixed-use development and an off-site parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-076).

Read for the First Time

CA **CONSENT ACTIONS**

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

STINZIANO

CA-1 [0228X-2018](#)

To Recognize and Congratulate Bethel African Methodist Episcopal Church on their 100th Anniversary.

Sponsors: Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page,

Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TYSON

- CA-2** [0230X-2018](#) To recognize and thank Ms. Patricia Lowe, Karl Koon and others for their work with the Taste of Pelotonia and their continued efforts to support Pelotonia and the Fight against Cancer.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

- CA-3** [1920-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$917,251.07 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$917,251.07)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-4** [1933-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HP Computers and Accessories with Softchoice; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-5** [1941-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts with Excenture Business Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-6** [1995-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with CTL Engineering, Inc. for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16; to authorize the expenditure

of \$603,770.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$603,770.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-7 [2027-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Dell Computers and Accessories with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC and Softchoice; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-8 [2036-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hay with David Fravel; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-9 [2102-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the proposed 2018 bond sale; and declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-10 [1906-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Harrison Smith Park; to authorize the transfer of \$165,713.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$165,713.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,713.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-11 [1907-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Playworld Midstates, LLC for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-12 [1961-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with OHM Advisors for additional design work associated with the Davis

Center Renovation Project; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-13 [1966-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for construction of the Alum Creek Trail--Shepard Connector project on the city's near east side; to authorize the transfer of \$413,635.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$222,662.95 between projects within Fund 7704; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$815,081.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$815,081.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-14 [1969-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to make payment to Alexis Wade for work performed before being added to payroll; to authorize the expenditure of \$460.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$460.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN

CA-15 [1955-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance to Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet "A" fuel for the Division of Police from an existing universal term contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$233,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$233,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-16 [1981-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY17 STOP Violence Against Women Act Grant (VAWA) program from the Department of Justice, Office on Violence Against Women and the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services via the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to authorize Sgt. Richard Ketcham as the official City representative to act in connection with the VAWA subgrant; to authorize a transfer of \$1,967.83 from the Seizure Fund to the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize an appropriation of \$23,072.42 from the unappropriated balance of the

General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the overtime and travel costs associated with the Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,072.42)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-17** [1662-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with Short North Alliance, Inc. to facilitate the implementation of parking and mobility initiatives within the Short North Benefit District; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$225,000.00 from the Short North Special Parking Area Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,000.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [1849-2018](#) To authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to appropriate funds within the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the City Attorney's Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund to pay for the right-of-way acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [1850-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Mead and Hunt for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$108,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund and up to \$150,818.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,818.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [1862-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International, Inc. for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$235,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this

contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$235,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-21 [1871-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-22 [1877-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement located on a vacated portion of the first alley east of Kerr Street and adjacent to lot 1 within the John W Yost's Subdivision; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-23 [1918-2018](#)

To repeal Ordinance 1560-2009; to authorize the City Auditor to reestablish the "Parking Meter Program" Special Revenue Fund, for the Department of Public Service's Division of Parking Services; to establish parking-specific and related revenue designations; to transfer \$680,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund to subfund Short North Special Parking Area; to create a subfund within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$680,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 [1937-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects in connection with the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 [1942-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with ms consultants for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-26 [1967-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with Franklin County relative to the Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 [2003-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to contribute additional funding to ODOT to support the completion of the FRA-Columbus Camera Upgrade project, PID 95530; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,643.25 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,643.25)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [2012-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [2016-2018](#) To transfer funds between projects and appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Shook Road Phase II project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

CA-30 [2018-2018](#) To establish the Short North Parking Benefit District per the requirements of Columbus City Code Section 2155.13; to authorize the City Auditor to create new subfund(s) within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN
STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-31** [0213X-2018](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 4885 Olentangy River Road to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-32** [1996-2018](#) To determine to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off street parking facilities at the northwest corner of the intersection of High Street and 2nd Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and determining that such action is necessary, and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-33** [1997-2018](#) To determine to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off street parking facilities at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and determining that such action is necessary, and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-34** [2021-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement in support of the I Am Community Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-35** [2046-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4885 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-36** [2047-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4885 Olentangy

River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [2076-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to apply for and accept a \$100,000.00 grant from the Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant program of the Ohio Development Services Agency; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN

CA-38 [2015-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to provide operating support for Community Housing Development Organizations; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$216,159.00 from the HOME Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$216,159.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [2067-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1243 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-40 [2068-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2505 Argyle Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-41 [2069-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1070 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO
HARDIN**

CA-42 [1935-2018](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Franklin County Municipal Court Home Incarceration Fund and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 with Alvis, Inc.; to authorize the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into a contract with Alvis, Inc. to provide a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

CA-43 [1936-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Alvis, Inc for safe housing and GRaSP facilitators and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$288,716.96 for services from the JCORE grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$288,716.96)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN

CA-44 [1128-2018](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation between object class codes in the Information Services Operating Fund; to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify an annual software maintenance and support and professional services contract with Hansen Banner, LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$472,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$472,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-45 [1812-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and on behalf of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Right Stuff Software Corporation for software maintenance and support services associated with the Division of Police's FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00

from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$15,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-46 [1837-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Quick Caption for the purchase of closed caption services for the City; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,950.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,950.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-47 [1972-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for subscription-based communication services; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,600.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,600.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-48 [2006-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to enter into a contract for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the SAS statistical license, with SAS Institute Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,120.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,120.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-49 [2008-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into and to also modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for extended warranty services, maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$29,950.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,950.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-50 [2011-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,369.40 from the Department of Technology,

Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,369.40)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-51 [2048-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,141.35 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,141.35)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-52 [2155-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for software maintenance and support services associated with the Division of Police's PremierOne Records computerized crime data reporting system in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$203,930.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$203,930.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-53 [1792-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$999,614.60)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-54 [1825-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within, encumber and expend \$234,034.85 for the Construction Inspection and Administration Services associated with the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project to the City's Department of Public Service from the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$234,034.85)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-55 [1842-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal (Renewal #3) of the engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for

the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-56 [1866-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Renewal #1 Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$276,123.67 and an expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$550,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-57 [1879-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) project; to authorize the transfer within of \$402,319.34; the expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$750,000.34)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-58 [1915-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Gutknecht Construction Co. for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project, in an amount up to \$403,200.00; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$405,200.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$405,200.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-59 [1934-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for professional services with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000.00 for the continuation of invasive plant management services; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

CA-60 [1270-2018](#)

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept grant funds for CelebrateOne from The Columbus Foundation in support of the

Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$136,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$136,000.00 to the City's Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$136,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-61 [2162-2018](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Microcosm Community Improvement Corporation in support of the Commission on Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000.00)

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-62 [2166-2018](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services in support of the Commission on Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

APPOINTMENTS

CA-63 [A0207-2018](#)

Appointment of Dana Bagwell, 3982 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43214 to serve on the Clintonville Area Commission replacing Matt Cull with a new term expiration date of July 3, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-64 [A0208-2018](#)

Appointment of John Eschenbrenner, 370 Adena Brook Lane, Columbus, Ohio 43214 to serve on the Clintonville Area Commission replacing Jason Meeks with a new term expiration date of July 1, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-65 [A0209-2018](#)

Appointment of Judy Minister, 170 Oakland Park, Columbus, Ohio 43214 to serve on the Clintonville Area Commission with a new term expiration date of July 1, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-66 [A0210-2018](#)

Appointment of Wendy Smooth, The Ohio State University, 230 N. Oval Mall, Columbus, OH 43210 to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume

attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-67 [A0211-2018](#)

Appointment of Michael Corey, Human Service Chamber of Franklin County, 1515 Indianola Ave., Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-68 [A0213-2018](#)

Appointment of Sgt. Lindsey Alli, Columbus Division of Police, 120 Marconi Blvd., Columbus, OH 43215 to serve on the Commission on Black Girls with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2020 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

SR-1 [1993-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,130,500.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund and \$65,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for construction of Police Substation 1; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,030,500.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$192,500.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,388,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [1994-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Waggoner Road TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Waggoner Road TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 35; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,073,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Waggoner TIF Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,573,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-3 [2099-2018](#) To authorize the issuance and sale of special assessment bonds in the amount of \$32,709.00 for the Broad Meadows - Highfield Drive Area Street Light Assessment Project (\$32,709.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN

SR-4 [2034-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a consulting agreement with Matrix Consulting Group for an operations review of the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the transfer of \$300,000.00 between divisions within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$300,000.00)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-5 [2151-2018](#) To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with SST, Inc. dba ShotSpotter to establish a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis pilot program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; to authorize the transfer of \$685,000.00 between departments within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$685,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$685,000.00)

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-6 [1655-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund; to transfer funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways bond fund and within the Water Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,521,491.48 to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,521,491.48)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [1841-2018](#) To appropriate funds within the Rocky Fork TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation from the Rocky Fork TIF Fund to Fund 7421 Rocky Fork TIF Capital Fund, Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,202,465.53 for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,202,465.53)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-8 [1863-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund; to appropriate funds within the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund and the Street &

Highway Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$811,840.18 from the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund and up to \$2,104,690.58 from the Street & Highway Non-Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,916,530.76)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-9 [1913-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Kokosing Construction Company for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,322,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,322,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [1919-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Water Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$88,254.24 from the Water Bonds Fund and up to \$2,492,731.22 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,580,985.46)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-11 [1921-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way, south of Lafayette Street between North 5th and Neilston Streets, and a portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way between Lafayette and Long Streets to Chavez Long Street Investors; and for the

City to receive \$60,765.00 as consideration for the transfers; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-12 [1951-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service for the purchase of steel necessary for the completion of the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,600,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for that purchase; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,600,000.00)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN
STINZIANO HARDIN**

SR-13 [1948-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC (collectively, the "Owner") and CoverMyMeds LLC (the future office tenant) for a property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$225,000,000.00 in new building and garage construction, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions within the next five (5) years, and to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Compensation Agreement with the Columbus City School District, CoverMyMeds LLC, and the Owner pursuant to this project.

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this

Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [1949-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with CoverMyMeds LLC ("CoverMyMeds") for a term of up to eight (8) consecutive years consideration of a total investment of approximately \$240,000,000, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, and the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions by December 31, 2022.

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-15 [1978-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Columbus Urban League to complete asbestos remediation and selective demolition on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$24,835.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,835.00)

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-16 [1985-2018](#)

To authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Your Management Team (YMT) in support of the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-17 [1986-2018](#)

To authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the 2018 Division of Economic Development General Fund Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the 2018 Community Development

Block Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-18 [1987-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Division of Economic Development's 2018 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-19 [1895-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering services agreement with EMH&T Inc. for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,122,657.07)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-20 [1953-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services, LLC for the Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project and Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,127,747.70 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$3,124,340.51 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; for a total combined expenditure of \$6,252,088.21; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget, and to declare an emergency. (\$6,252,088.21)

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-21 [1928-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Tobacco Use Prevention Cessation Grant Program in the amount of \$67,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$67,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$67,000.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-22 [2044-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program in the amount of \$52,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$52,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$52,500.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [2050-2018](#) To approve the grant application of HandsOn Central Ohio seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with HandsOn Central Ohio to provide anytime access to emergency food for Columbus residents through fully automated interactive voice and AI Chat channels; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**M. BROWN**

SR-24 [2028-2018](#) To amend Chapter 597 of Columbus City Codes, Alarm User License and Alarm Dealer License, in order to provide for the administration of

that chapter by the Division of Support Services within the Department of Public Safety; and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Mitchell Brown

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-25 [2043-2018](#)

To amend sections 525.01 and 525.24 and repeal section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes in order to allow all non-profit entities to apply for a permit to engage in distribution in the roadway.

Sponsors: Mitchell Brown

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HARDIN

SR-26 [2183-2018](#)

To find legally sufficient a petition for a proposed amendment to the Charter of the City of Columbus ordinance, titled "To Establish a Community Bill of Rights for Water, Soil, and Air Protection and to Prohibit Gas and Oil Extraction and Related Activities and Projects", and to declare an emergency.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 6:49 P.M.



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 23, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 42 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 23, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

[0651-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at 983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-079).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1875-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25,

Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201), to permit two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-081).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1905-2018

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2200 IKEA WAY (43240), to permit a drive-in restaurant with increased number of parking spaces in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (CV18-032).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1910-2018

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, for the property located at 3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207), to permit the expansion of a natural gas utility substation in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-077) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1979-2018

To rezone 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, From: R, Rural District, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-029) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this

Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1980-2018

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards to serve adjacent industrial uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-030) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1988-2018

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085), to permit a salon/day spa within an existing office building in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-037).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

2007-2018

To amend Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), by repealing Section 3 as it applies to Subarea B and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the Planned Unit Development Text to permit garage-forward design alternatives for twelve lots in a single-unit residential development within property located at 4800 GENDER ROAD (43110) (Rezoning # Z96-049B).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

1882-2018

To rezone 2136 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 2.41± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Dierker Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-019).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 7:27 P.M.

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0213X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Resolution
Type:

BACKGROUND: Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing address 4885 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC is working in cooperation with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement

District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 4885 Olentangy River Road to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

WHEREAS, Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing address 4885 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

WHEREAS, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 4885 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee; and

WHEREAS, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special

energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 1710.06(C) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$652,186.92, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

WHEREAS, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

WHEREAS, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

Section 2. This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

Section 4. This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 4885 Olentangy River Road in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

Section 5. This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

Section 6. The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

Section 7. This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

Section 8. Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

Section 9. The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

Section 10. The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

Section 11. The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 28 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$652,186.92. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 12. The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

Section 13. The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable

procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 14. The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

Section 15. The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

Section 16. This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

Section 17. The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

Section 18. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0226X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution
Type:

To commemorate the centennial of the Columbus Urban League and to recognize the 2018 National Urban League Conference, held in Columbus, OH

WHEREAS, founded in 1918, the Columbus Urban League (CUL) is a community-based, non-profit, advocacy organization and their mission is to empower African Americans and disenfranchised groups through economic, educational and social progress; and

WHEREAS, the CUL, stands as one of the largest and most prestigious community-based organizations in Central Ohio. Ranked in the top 5% of the 88-affiliate network of the Urban League movement nationally, they are one of the oldest organizations in the United States promoting equal and equitable access to resources; and

WHEREAS, the CUL was recently recognized for the restoration of the now named Huntington Empowerment Center and offering services to the community such as, the My Brother's Closet, the Minority Business Assistance Center, and a new STEM learning lab; and

WHEREAS, on August 1-4, the Columbus Urban league will host the 2018 National Urban League Conference, known as the largest annual civil rights conference in the nation, in the capital city of Columbus, OH; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor and recognize the Columbus Urban League for 100 years of commitment to creating opportunities for disadvantaged urban families, that they serve every year.

Legislation Number: 0227X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution
Type:

To Recognize and Honor The Columbus Food Truck Festival on their Eighth Annual Festival.

WHEREAS, The Columbus Food Truck festival has been happening annually for the last eight years and has become a staple of the many festivals that we have here in Columbus as well as a premier Downtown festival; and

WHEREAS, Chas Kaplan and Mike Gallicchio, owners of the festival, are local businessmen and have been residents of the City of Columbus for most of their lives; and

WHEREAS, The Food Truck Festival supports around 100 local businesses and restaurants each year, as well as local hotels and bars; and

WHEREAS, With around 40,000 people in attendance each year the Columbus Food Truck Festival promotes local tourism, bringing in people from all across the region to the city ; and

WHEREAS, The Festival has helped raise over \$40,000 for local charities over the last seven years; now,

therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does hereby congratulate the Columbus Food Truck Festival on its eighth annual festival and recognize the contribution that this event provides to the City.

Legislation Number: 0228X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Recognize and Congratulate Bethel African Methodist Episcopal Church on their 100th Anniversary.

WHEREAS, The Bethel African Methodist Episcopal Church was founded in 1918, on the South end of Columbus and was recently relocated to its current location in Linden; and

WHEREAS, Bethel African Methodist Episcopal Church has been a pillar of the community in which it dwells, and has lifted the area with impactful ministry; and

WHEREAS, The mission of the A.M.E. church is to minister to the social, spiritual, and physical development of all people; and

WHEREAS, Pastor, Rev. Timothy E. Liggins has continuously served the church and will continue to serve for years to come, fulfilling his legacy as the pastor of the Bethel congregation; and

WHEREAS, Bethel African Methodist Episcopal church provides community and resources to many and will continue to be an inviting and impactful outlet for many in their community; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this council does hereby recognize Bethel African Methodist Episcopal Church on its 100th anniversary and honor them for the great work that they do in the City of Columbus.

Legislation Number: 0229X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To recognize August as Breastfeeding Awareness Month throughout the City of Columbus and to encourage all residents to support breastfeeding mothers and babies.

WHEREAS, the American Academy of Pediatrics recommends exclusive breastfeeding for the first six months of life to provide the best possible start in life in all areas of human development; and

WHEREAS, the health benefits of breastfeeding for infants may include a reduced risk of obesity later in life, a reduced risk of sudden infant death syndrome, fewer ear and respiratory infections, a reduced risk of developing type-1 and type-2 diabetes, and an average increase of six points in IQ at age six-and-a-half; and

WHEREAS, mothers receive benefits from exclusive breastfeeding that last for life - specifically, the longer mothers breastfeed, the lower their BMI, blood pressure, triglycerides, waist circumference, LDL cholesterol, risk of type-2 diabetes, metabolic syndrome, and risk of depression; and

WHEREAS, a 2010 study published in *Pediatrics* found that if 90 percent of new mothers breastfed, the United States would save \$13 billion per year in healthcare costs and may prevent more than 90 deaths; and

WHEREAS, despite the aforementioned benefits, the 2014 Center for Disease Control Breastfeeding Report Card found that only 70 percent of babies in Ohio are fed any breast milk, and only 22 percent of these babies are breastfed exclusively for six months as recommended; and

WHEREAS, the Surgeon General of the United States has issued a *Call to Action to Support Breastfeeding* which focuses on the need for communities to increase societal support for breastfeeding; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

That this Council does hereby recognize August as Breastfeeding Awareness Month in the City of Columbus and encourages all members of the community to enact policies that support breastfeeding mothers and babies.

Legislation Number: 0230X-2018

Drafting Date: 7/20/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and thank Ms. Patricia Lowe, Karl Koon and others for their work with the Taste of Pelotonia and their continued efforts to support Pelotonia and the Fight against Cancer.

WHEREAS, Pelotonia was established in 2008 with the goal of funding life-saving cancer research. Pelotonia is a social movement that includes an annual weekend of cycling, entertainment and volunteerism, and additional engagement opportunities throughout the year; and

WHEREAS, the Taste of Pelotonia is a grassroots food tasting event which began in 2013 as an effort to support fundraising for the annual Pelotonia bike ride to fight against cancer; and

WHEREAS, one-hundred percent of every rider-raised dollar is directed toward The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center - James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute; and

WHEREAS, Pelotonia funds are directed to four key areas at The James including fellowships for graduate, undergraduate, post-doctoral and medical students, idea grants for researchers with transformational ideas and tools for discovery and funding for senior scientists; and

WHEREAS, Pelotonia has raised over 130 million dollars since its inception in 2008; and

WHEREAS, in 2016 the Pelotonia event raised \$24,104,423 alone thanks to the efforts of 7,749 Riders, 2,616

Virtual Riders, 2,794 Volunteers coming from 40 states and 10 countries; and

WHEREAS, this year's taste of Pelotonia will feature 28 Restaurants who will donate food for the 6th Annual Luncheon; and

WHEREAS, this year an estimated 400 people from a number of different teams are expected to attend - in fact teams from the Buckeye Team, the OSU James Cancer Center "Patient Experience Team," Huntington National Bank, the City of Bexley, and a host of other supportive teams will boost turn out which has continued to grow each year to continue the effort to raise funds and awareness for cancer research; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize and thank Ms. Patricia Lowe, Karl Koon and others for their work with the Taste of Pelotonia and their continued efforts to support Pelotonia and the Fight against Cancer.

Legislation Number: 0651-2018

Drafting Date: 2/22/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV17-079

APPLICANT: The REllis Group; c/o Robert Ellis; 995 Goodale Boulevard, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH, 43212.

PROPOSED USE: A carriage house on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the addition of a carriage house on the rear of the property. The variance is necessary because the R-2F district prohibits two separate single-unit dwellings on the same lot. Variances for reduced number of parking spaces, lot width, lot area, fronting, minimum side yard, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the *Harrison West Plan* (2005), which recommends "One and Two Family" land uses for this location. The Plan also recommends that redevelopment be consistent in character and scale with the existing single- and two-unit dwellings. Although this block of Michigan Avenue has not been developed with carriage houses, the Planning Division has determined that the proposed carriage house as a second unit is consistent with the Plan's recommendations for this type of development, and is in character and scale with the existing surrounding single- and two-unit dwellings.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at **983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-079).

WHEREAS, by application # CV17-079, the owner of property at **983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, is

requesting a Council Variance to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037, R-2F, residential district, prohibits two single-unit dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to develop a dwelling unit above a garage (carriage house) on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 4 spaces total for 2 units, while the applicant proposes 2 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of 50 feet in the R-2F, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 30 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires a single-unit dwelling or other principal building to be situated on a lot of no less than 6,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes two separate single-unit dwellings on a lot that contains 3,000 ± square feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.19, Fronting on a public street, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 3 feet, while the applicant proposes a minimum side yard of approximately 2 feet on the south side of the proposed rear carriage house dwelling, and to maintain the existing side yard of 2 feet on the south side of the principal dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the rear carriage house dwelling; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit a carriage house development in character and scale with the dwellings in the surrounding neighborhood. Although this block of Michigan Avenue has not been developed with carriage houses, the proposed carriage house as a second unit is consistent with the Plan's recommendations for this type of development; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, for the property located at **983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-2F, Residential District; a parking space reduction from 4 spaces to 2 spaces; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 30 feet; a reduction in the required lot area from 6,000 square feet to 3,000± square feet; no frontage on a public street for the rear carriage house dwelling; reduced minimum side yards from 3 feet to 2 feet on the south side of the rear carriage house dwelling, and to 2 feet on the south side of the existing principal dwelling; and no rear yard for the carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

983 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43201), being 0.07± acres located on the west side of Michigan Avenue, 90± north of West First Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being Lot # 680 of COLLINS ATKINSON & GUITNERS ADDN, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 222, Franklin County Recorder's Office

Property Known As: 983 Michigan Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201
Parcel No.: 010-000894-00

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling and a rear single-unit carriage house on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan and elevation drawings titled, "**CARRIAGE HOUSE, 983 MICHIGAN AVENUE,**" signed by Robert Ellis, Applicant, and dated June 16, 2018. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1128-2018

Drafting Date: 4/12/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to modify an agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC for professional services to upgrade the Columbus Utility Billing System

(CUBS), in the amount of \$472,000.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office. In 1994, the Department of Public Utilities initiated a contract (CT-15918) for software and services related to the Water and Sewer Information Management System (WASIMS) with SCT Utility Systems. Section 12 of the original contract provided for modifications and changes in scope of service. SCT Utility Systems later changed their name to Indus Utility Systems, then to its current name Hansen Banner, LLC.

The agreement was most recently authorized by authority of ordinance 1366-2018, passed June 11, 2018. This modification will provide for additional professional services to upgrade the CUBS system to version 5.1 of the Hansen Banner, LLC software. In addition, this legislation will include a funding transfer (Transfer \$150,000 from 62030 and \$125,000 from 66530 to 63050). This modification will cover the second phase of the CUBS upgrade project.

1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$472,000.00

Original contract amount: \$1,186,330.00

Amount of original contract, renewals and modifications: \$13,089,600.31

This ordinance modification: \$472,000.00

Total aggregate contract: \$13,561,600.31

2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The need for this modification was known, but funding was not available until 2018.

3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

It is not feasible to bid for an alternate service since Hansen developed the software for the CUBS system. The company has developed custom software for the City and is the only company who can support these customizations.

4. How cost of modification was determined:

The City of Columbus and Hansen Banner, LLC negotiated the cost of services shown in the Hansen Statement of Work for these upgrade services.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Hansen in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined Hansen is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products.

Finally, this ordinance will also authorize the transfer of appropriation between object class codes ((Transfer \$150,000 from 62030 and \$125,000 from 66530 to 63050) within the Department of Technology, direct charge budget for the Department of Public Utilities to allow for sufficient appropriation to make the purchase for the CUBS upgrade project.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2016 and 2017, \$326,654.96 and \$1,074,429.34, respectively was legislated for maintenance, support, and upgrades. The cost associated with this contract modification (2018) with Hansen Banner LLC., is \$472,000.00. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund - DPU's direct charge budget. A transfer of appropriation between object class codes (Transfer: \$150,000 from 62030 and \$125,000 from 66530 to 63050) totaling \$275,000.00 is also requested to allow for sufficient appropriation to make the requested purchase. The aggregate contract total amount including this request is \$13,561,600.31.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: Hansen Banner LLC CC#:46-5651020 Expiration Date:
07/14/2018
(DAX Acct. ID: 008834)

To authorize the transfer of appropriation between object class codes in the Information Services Operating Fund; to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify an annual software maintenance and support and professional services contract with Hansen Banner, LLC., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$472,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$472,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to modify an agreement with Hansen Banner, LLC., for professional services for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS); and.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify this contract to increase funds by \$472,000.00 for additional professional services from Hansen Banner, LLC., to upgrade the CUBS system to version 5.1 of the Hansen Banner software in the Columbus Utility Billing system (CUBS) for DPU. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to transfer appropriation totaling \$275,000.00 between object class codes within the Department of Technology, direct charge budget for the Department of Public Utilities to allow for sufficient appropriation to make the requested purchase; and

WHEREAS, Hansen Banner, LLC., is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to modify a contract for professional services with Hansen Banner, LLC. to support the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS), thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be, and are hereby, authorized to modify a contract with Hansen Banner, LLC. for additional professional services to upgrade the CUBS system to version 5.1 of the Hansen Banner, LLC software in the amount of \$472,000.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the City Auditor's Office.

SECTION 2: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriation totaling \$275,000.00 between object class codes within the Department of Technology, Information Services operating fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (see attachment 1128-2018 EXP)

TRANSFER FROM:

{DOT - Department of Public Utilities / \$125,000.00}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1308 | Amount: \$7,625.00 | {Electricity}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1309 | Amount: \$48,500.00 | {Water}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1310 | Amount: \$54,375.00 | {Sewers & Drains}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1311 | Amount: \$14,500.00 | {Stormwater}

TRANSFER FROM:

{DOT - Department of Public Utilities / \$150,000.00}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 02 | Main Account: 62030 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1308 | Amount: \$9,150.00 | {Electricity}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 02 | Main Account: 62030 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1309 | Amount: \$58,200.00 | {Water}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 02 | Main Account: 62030 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1310 | Amount: \$65,250.00 | {Sewers & Drains}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 02 | Main Account: 62030 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1311 | Amount: \$17,400.00 | {Stormwater}

TRANSFER TO:

{DOT - Department of Public Utilities / \$275,000.00}

Dept.: 47 | Div.: 4701 | Obj Class: 03 | Main Account: 63050 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Program:

CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 | **Amount:** \$16,775.00 | {Electricity}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 | **Amount:** \$106,700.00 | {Water}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 | **Amount:** \$119,625.00 | {Sewers & Drains}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 | **Amount:** \$31,900.00 | {Stormwater}

SECTION 3: That the expenditure of \$472,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services operating fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (see attachment 1128-2018 EXP)

(DoT - Department of Public Utilities/ \$472,000.00 {Professional Services})

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 | **Amount:** \$28,792.00 | {Electricity}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 | **Amount:** \$183,136.00 | {Water}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 | **Amount:** \$205,320.00 | {Sewers & Drains}

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 | **Amount:** \$54,752.00 | {Stormwater}

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6: That this ordinance modification is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code Chapter 329.

SECTION 7: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1270-2018

Drafting Date: 4/30/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to accept \$136,000.00 in grant funds from the Columbus Foundation. These grant proceeds have been made available by the Crane family in support of the CelebrateOne initiative. These grant funds will be used to expand the use of Community Health workers to reduce infant mortality in support of the Enhanced Maternal Health Program. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$136,000.00 in grant money to fund this program for the time period of April 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019.

Emergency action is requested so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible to meet the grant deliverables. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program activity is funded in part by the Celebrate One Fund at The Columbus Foundation and does not generate revenue nor require a City match. Grant G401804.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept grant funds for CelebrateOne from The Columbus Foundation in support of the Enhanced Maternal Health Program in the amount of \$136,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$136,000.00 to the City's Private Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$136,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$136,000.00 in grant funds have been made available to the Office of the Mayor through the Crane family from Columbus Foundation for the CelebrateOne initiative; and

WHEREAS, these grant funds will be used to expand the use of Community Health workers to reduce infant mortality in support of the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept and appropriate \$136,000.00 in grant money to fund this program for the time period of April 1, 2018 - June 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the The Columbus Foundation from the Crane family, and to appropriate these funds in support of the CelebrateOne initiative for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to accept a grant award of \$136,000.00 for CelebrateOne from The Columbus Foundation for the time period of April 1, 2018-June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the City's Private Grants Fund, Fund

No. 2291, Grant No. G401804 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$136,000.00, and any eligible interest earned during the grant period, is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2291, to the Office of the Mayor, Division No. 40-01.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies, if applicable, may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1655-2018

Drafting Date: 6/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2 and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes repairing and resurfacing 55 City streets and constructs 353 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair. Specific work areas are identified for roadway base cement stabilization and pavement reconstruction.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 23, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on May 24, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Strawser Paving Company	\$8,735,313.28	Columbus, OH	Majority

Kokosing Construction Co., Inc.	\$8,794,483.98	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Co.	\$9,206,659.32	Columbus, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$11,146,042.80	Columbus, OH	
Majority			

Award is to be made to Strawser Paving Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$8,735,313.28. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$786,178.20. The total legislated amount is \$9,521,491.48.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 1/30/2019.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

This project is funded by the Department of Public Service, the Department of Public Utilities, and the Department of Development.

Funds in the amount of \$154,615.70 are available for Public Utilities within the Water G. O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6006. It is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund to align budget authority and cash with the proper projects.

Funds in the amount of \$32,306.01 are available for Development within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. It is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and appropriate and transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to align budget authority and cash with the proper project.

Funds in the amount of \$4,846.83 are available for Public Service within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. It is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to align budget authority and cash with the proper project.

The remainder of the funding (\$9,329,722.94) for this project is budgeted within the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. Funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the requisite funds against the Special Income Tax Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is required to establish sufficient budget authority and cash for the project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid delays in the construction schedule.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund; to transfer funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways bond fund and within the Water Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$9,521,491.48 to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,521,491.48)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of repairing and resurfacing 55 City streets and constructs 353 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair. Specific work areas are identified for roadway base cement stabilization and pavement reconstruction;

WHEREAS, Strawser Paving Company will be awarded the contract for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2 for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$9,329,722.94; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for the proper projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, and within the Water G. O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6006, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company to avoid delays in the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;
now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF Infrastructure Recovery Fund 59-12 (Voted Carryover) / \$980,656 .00 / (\$32,307.00) / \$948,349.00

7704 / P540002-100000 / Bikeway Development (Voted Carryover) / \$22,469.00 / (\$4,847.00) / \$17,622.00

6006 / P690541-100000 / Reservoirs Bathymetric Study / \$270,000.00 / (\$154,616.00) / \$115,384.00 / (Voted Carryover)

7704 / P440005-102186 / UIRF Arcadia Avenue Bike Facility (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$32,307.00 / \$32,307.00

7704 / P530282-922018 / Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2 (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$9,329,723.00 / \$9,329,723.00

7704 / P530282-922018 / Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$4,847.00 / \$4,847.00

6006 / P690236-100071 / Maize Rd. Area WL Imp's (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$105,952.00 / \$105,952.00

6006 / P690236-100069 / Arcadia Ave. Area WL Imp's (Voted Carryover) / \$509,498.00 / \$48,664.00 / \$558,162.00

7704 / 530282-100051 / Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$24,227,610.00 / (\$9,329,723.00) / \$14,897,887.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2 in the amount of up to \$8,735,313.28 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$786,178.20.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$9,329,722.94 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530282-922018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$9,329,722.94 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 2201 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$4,846.83, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P540002-100000 (Bikeway Development), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-922018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$154,615.70, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6009 (Water), P690541-100000 (Reservoirs Bathymetric Study), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690236-100071 (Maize Rd. Area WL Imp's) and Project P690236-100069 (Arcadia Ave. Area WL Imp's), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), both per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be

approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 8. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 4.

SECTION 9. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$9,329,722.94 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 10. That the expenditure of \$154,615.70, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Projects P690236-100069 (Arcadia Ave. Area WL Imp's) and P690236-100071 (Maize Rd. Area WL Imp's), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the expenditure of \$9,366,875.78, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Projects P440005-102186 (UIRF Arcadia Avenue Bike Facility) and P530282-922018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), both per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 12. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 15. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with Short North Alliance Inc. (“SNA”) to facilitate the implementation of parking and mobility initiatives within the Short North Parking Benefit District (the “SNPBD”) under Section 2155 of the Columbus City Code.

Ordinance No. 1189-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of a parking benefit district, and granted the Director the authority to disburse funds generated from parking meter revenue to assist in funding transportation, parking and mobility projects and initiatives within the limits of a defined parking benefit district.

The City desires to engage SNA to advance the implementation of the Short North Parking Plan. SNA will be responsible for the management, contract administration, communications, reporting, and financial oversight of the following initiatives: the Visitor Validation Program, which aims to increase occupancy of off-street garages in the Short North and to maximize off-street parking supply; the Employee Mobility Benefit Fund, which provides various incentives intended to reduce traffic congestion and parking demand to those who work in the Short North; and the Short North Marketing & Communications Program, which educates the public on transportation and parking options through print and digital media and on-street signage. This legislation authorizes the encumbrance and expenditure of up to \$225,000.00 to fund those initiatives through February 29, 2020, at which time the City has the option to renew or extend that agreement through 2022.

Approval of this ordinance is contingent on approval of Ordinance No. 2018-2018 and Ordinance No.1918-2018.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Short North Alliance Inc. is CC008394, which expires May 21, 2020.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this agreement is available as follows: \$225,000.00 is available in the Parking Meter Program Fund within the Department of Public Service. Approval of this ordinance is contingent on approval of Ordinance No. 2018-2018 and Ordinance No.1918-2018.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the agreement and implement the Short North Parking Plan without delay.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with Short North Alliance, Inc. to facilitate the implementation of parking and mobility initiatives within the Short North Benefit District; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$225,000.00 from the Short North Special Parking Area Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,000.00).

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1189-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of a parking benefit district and granted the Director the authority to disburse funds generated from parking meter revenue to support transportation, parking and mobility projects and initiatives within the limits of a defined parking benefit district; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service desires to establish a partnership with the Short North Alliance, Inc. to implement parking and mobility programs that will increase access for all user groups and support the growth and development of the Short North; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with Short North Alliance, Inc. for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, approval of this ordinance is contingent on approval of Ordinance No. 2018-2018 and Ordinance No. 1918-2018; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the Department of Public Service in that is immediately necessary to execute the aforementioned agreement in order to maintain the current deployment schedule and to meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with the Short North Alliance, Inc. for the provision of services related the implementation of the Short North Parking Plan.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$225,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Program Fund), Short North Special Parking Area Subfund 226802, Dept-Div 59-13 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That final approval of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of Ordinance No. 2018-2018 and Ordinance No. 1918-2018.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1792-2018

Drafting Date: 6/19/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project. Franklin County owns and operates water distribution and sewage collection systems that are connected to and served by the City of Columbus. These systems are located in approximately 30 areas across the region. In addition, the County owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant, Darbydale, and a water plant, Timberlake, that are not connected to Columbus' systems.

The County has requested that the City consider taking over its water/sewer assets. In order to make an informed decision about how to proceed, it is necessary to understand the County system. The City of Columbus and Franklin County are therefore requiring a comprehensive evaluation of the County's water and

sewer utilities. In accordance with Ordinance 1037-2018, passed by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2018, and Resolution 0350-18 passed by the Franklin County Commissioners on May 8, 2018, the City of Columbus and Franklin County will share equally in the costs of this service agreement, with the City encumbering the total cost of the agreement (\$999,614.60), and receiving reimbursement of up to \$500,000.00 from Franklin County.

- 2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** After issue of the notice to proceed (NTP) the first phase of this project should be completed in December 2018. The second phase of this project is planned to commence in December 2018 and conclude by September 2019.
- 3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) proposals on June 8, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Company Name:</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City / State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Brown & Caldwell	94-1446346	8/15/2019	010815	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Hazen & Sawyer	13-2904652	3/2/2020	000630	Columbus, OH	MAJ
ms consultants	34-6546916	2/18/2020	006998	Columbus, OH	MAJ

- 4. The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Brown and Caldwell.
- 5. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
- 6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | 8/15/2019 | Vendor #: 010815
- 7. **ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** If the City agrees to take over the County assets, the information obtained from this assessment will allow the City to do so smoothly and with the appropriate level of planning. Such a takeover will benefit the County customers, as they should see lower bills.
- 8. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund 6006, and amends the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$999,614.60)

WHEREAS, Franklin County operates water distribution and sewage collection systems that are connected to and served by the city of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary evaluate the existing Franklin County water and sewer infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, Franklin County will reimburse the City of Columbus, up to \$500,000.00 for this evaluation per Columbus City Ordinance 1037-2018 and Franklin County Commissioners Resolution 350-18; and

WHEREAS, the City advertised for RFP's for the subject services in accordance with the overall procurement provisions of City Code Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer within and expend up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer within and expend up to \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund 6006; and

WHEREAS, after review and evaluation it was determined that Brown and Caldwell met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water, Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project, for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43016, for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project, in the amount of \$999,614.60; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Department of Public Utilities.

SECTION 2: That the Director is hereby authorized to transfer within and expend up to \$499,807.30 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109 and \$499,807.30 from the Water General Obligation Fund 6006 according to the attached accounting codes.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

From:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	P650800-100000	General CA/CI (carryover)	\$3,408,171	\$2,908,171	-\$499,808
6006	P690358-100000	Automatic Meter Reading (carryover)	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	-\$499,808

To:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650595-100000	Franklin County Water Sewer Assessment	\$0	\$499,808	\$499,808
6006	690590-100000	Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment	\$0	\$499,808	\$499,808

SECTION 4. That the said firm, Brown and Caldwell, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in

the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1812-2018

Drafting Date: 6/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into a contract with Right Stuff Software Corporation for maintenance and support of FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software. Maintenance and support services will cost \$15,000.00 for the coverage term period from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

The FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager system is used for the division's job postings and FMLA tracking. Ordinance 1098-2017 passed by City Council May 22, 2017 authorized the most recent renewal for maintenance and support through PO024065.

The FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software is a proprietary system from Right Stuff Software Corporation. As such, the City must purchase annual support and maintenance from Right Stuff Software Corporation. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

Contract Compliance Number:

Right Stuff Software Corporation
(DAX Vendor Acct #000544)

Vendor ID# 113660157

Expiration Date: 4/28/2019

FISCAL IMPACT: In 2016 and 2017 DoT expended \$12,000.00 and \$15,000.00, respectively for software maintenance and support on the FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager. This year for 2018, the cost for software maintenance and support services will be \$15,000.00. Funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and on behalf of the Department of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Right Stuff Software Corporation for software maintenance and support services associated with the Division of Police's FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$15,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$15,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a software maintenance and support services agreement for maintenance and support of the FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager system with Right Stuff Software Corporation at a cost of \$15,000.00 for the coverage term period from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software is a proprietary system from Right Stuff Software Corporation, therefore, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City Code Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director, on behalf of the Director of Public Safety, Columbus Police Division, to enter into an annual software maintenance and support agreement with Right Stuff Software Corporation for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Director of Public Safety, be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Right Stuff Software Corporation for software maintenance and support services on the FMLA/Job Posting Precinct Manager software for the Division of Police with a coverage term period from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 at a cost of \$15,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1812-2018 EXP)**:

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1215 {Police Div.} | **Amount:** \$15,000.00 |

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That this contract is being entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1825-2018

Drafting Date: 6/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to fund the construction inspection costs payable the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project 610805-100000. Construction for project was authorized by Ordinance 1305-2018 with George J. Igel & Co., Inc. The project requires construction inspection and administrative services. The Department of Public Service has agreed to provide these services.
2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** The contracted work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** The City of Columbus Department of Public Service is a governmental agency and contract compliance is not applicable.
4. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is NOT** requested at this time.
5. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the encumbrance and expenditure of \$234,034.85 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 to the Department of Public Service.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within, encumber and expend \$234,034.85 for the Construction Inspection and Administration Services associated with the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project to the City’s Department of Public Service from the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$234,034.85)

WHEREAS, the work for the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project requires construction inspection and administrative services; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Services has agreed to conduct the construction inspection and administration services in order to verify contractor adherence to the requirements of the City of Columbus Construction and Materials Specifications; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Services will incur costs with the inspection and administration of the subject project construction; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within, encumbrance and expenditure of \$234,034.85 from the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund 6202; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to encumber and expend construction inspections costs incurred by the Department of Public Service for the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project with the Department of Public Service for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within, encumber, and expend up to \$234,034.85 within the Storm Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund 6202 for construction administration and inspection services provided by the Department of Public Service in support of the Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project CIP 610805-100000 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

FUND | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

6202 | P610772-100000 (carryover) | Louckbourne SSI | \$337,792 | \$103,757 | -\$234,035

6202 | P610805-100000 (carryover) | Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements | \$0 | \$234,035 | \$234,035

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1837-2018

Drafting Date: 6/21/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to establish the third (3rd) and final year of a contract renewal with Quick Caption for closed caption services for the term period of September 1, 2018 to August 31, 2019 at a cost of \$40,950.00. The Department of Technology procured this service in 2016 through formal bid RFQ002219. The initial term of this agreement was one (1) year, with the option for two (2) additional one (1) year terms. Year one renewal, the most recent contract was authorized through ordinance no. 1530-2017, passed July 10, 2017, PO073279.

The Department of Technology requires these services to ensure reliable operations for the City's CTV Media center. This agreement will provide cost-effective services for closed caption Media Services for CTV.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of the funds needed to cover the cost and continue services from the supplier at the price proposed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$17,850.00 and \$61,000 respectively with Quick Caption services for the City's CTV Media Center. The total cost (2018) associated with this legislation is \$40,950.00. Funds totaling \$40,950.00 for this purchase were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: Quick Caption CC#: 57-1183861 Expiration Date: 06/09/2019
(DAX Acct#: 009431)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Quick Caption for the purchase of closed caption services for the City; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,950.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,950.00)

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Quick Caption for the purchase of Closed Caption Services for the City's CTV center in the amount of \$40,950.00 for the term period from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the initial term for this agreement (formal bid RFQ002219) was for one year with an option to renew annually for two additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, the most recent contract (year 2) was authorized through ordinance no. 1530-2017, passed July 10, 2017, PO073279; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew a contract with Quick Caption for Closed Caption Services for the City's CTV center in order to avoid interruption in daily operations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with Quick Caption for the purchase of Closed Caption Services for the City's CTV center in the amount of \$40,950.00 with a coverage term period from September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$40,950.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services

Operating Fund as follows (see attachment 1837-2018 EXP):

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |
Program: IT008 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$40,950.00 | {Professional Services}

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1841-2018

Drafting Date: 6/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes roadway improvements to Old Hamilton (currently Hamilton Road) from Roundabout Boulevard to Dublin-Granville Road and Dublin-Granville Road from approximately 600' west of Old Hamilton to Old Hamilton. Old Hamilton will be widened and resurfaced and Dublin-Granville Road will be reconstructed. Additional improvements include sidewalk, shared use path, intersection upgrades, streetscape improvements, new storm sewer, stormwater basin, street lighting, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 13, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on June 19, 2018, (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Double Z Construction Company	\$2,002,241.39	Columbus, OH	
Majority			
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$2,212,416.58	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$2,504,343.93	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Company		\$2,586,082.59	Columbus, OH
Majority			

Award is to be made to Double Z Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best

bidder for their bid of \$2,002,241.39. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$200,224.14. The total legislated amount is \$2,202,465.53.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Double Z Construction Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Double Z Construction Company is CC005966 and expires 6/9/2019.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Double Z Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$2,202,465.53 are available within the Rocky Fork TIF Fund, Fund 4421. It is necessary to appropriate and transfer funds from Fund 4421, the Rocky Fork TIF Fund to Fund 7421 Rocky Fork TIF Capital Fund, project P441764-100000 (Old Hamilton Road Improvements) to align spending in the proper project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To appropriate funds within the Rocky Fork TIF Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation from the Rocky Fork TIF Fund to Fund 7421 Rocky Fork TIF Capital Fund, Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,202,465.53 for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,202,465.53)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of roadway improvements to Old Hamilton (currently Hamilton Road) from Roundabout Boulevard to Dublin-Granville Road and Dublin-Granville Road from approximately 600' west of Old Hamilton to Old Hamilton. Old Hamilton will be widened and resurfaced and Dublin-Granville Road will be reconstructed. Additional improvements include sidewalk, shared use path, intersection upgrades, streetscape improvements, new storm sewer, stormwater basin, street lighting, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, Double Z Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation from Fund 4421, the Rocky Fork TIF Fund to Fund 7421 Rocky Fork TIF Capital Fund, the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project, to

establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$2,202,465.53 is appropriated in Fund 4421 (Rocky Fork TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of cash and appropriation from Fund 4421 in the amount of \$2,202,465.53, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), to Fund 7421, object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Double Z Construction Company, 2550 Harrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for the Old Hamilton Road Improvements project in the amount of up to \$2,002,241.39 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$200,224.14.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$2,202,465.53, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7421, Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P441764-100000 (Old Hamilton Road Improvements), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1842-2018

Drafting Date: 6/21/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (#3) a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 agreement (650260-100100). The General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2 contract is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors’ submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City’s Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital Improvement Projects (formerly known as “Plant Improvement Projects” or “PIPs”) and FEM service contracts.

The Small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life.

The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

RENEWAL INFORMATION:

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00

Original Contract Amount	\$ 520,000.00
Modification #1	\$ 500,000.00
Modification #2:	\$ 500,000.00
Renewal #3 (Current)	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>
Current Total	\$ 2,020,000.00

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This was an anticipated modification. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract’s scope of service.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The funding provided by this contract modification is for the continuation of the existing work of the contract. It is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of the modification was provided as part of the Original Contract.

2. **THE PROJECT TIMELINE:** The original contract for Burgess & Niple, Inc. began in September 2015. The original contract duration was for four (4) years, ending in December 2019.
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 02/06/2020 | Vendor # 004425
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The performance of this project's activities is to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities and will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal (Renewal #3) of the engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2, Renewal #3 to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU); and

WHEREAS, the original contract number EL017462 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1588-2015 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 20, 2015, executed by the Director of Public Utilities August 28, 2015, approved by the City Attorney on September 02, 2015, and certified by the City Auditor on September 03, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Mod #1, contract number PO032505, was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 2063-2016 passed by the Columbus City Council on September 19, 2016, executed by the Director of Public Utilities October 31, 2016, approved by the City Attorney on November 1, 2016, and certified by the City Auditor on November 1, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Mod #2, contract number PO077560, was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1591-2017 passed by the Columbus City Council on August 23, 2017, executed by the Director of Public Utilities August 24, 2017, approved by the City Attorney on August 28, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on September 03, 2015; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2, Renewal #3 for the preservation of the public health and safety;
Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services# 2, Renewal #3 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$485,708.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109	650800-100000 (carryover)	General CA/CI	\$2,662,046	\$2,502,997	(-\$159,049)
6109	650260-105000 (carryover)	SMOC Small Capital Projects	\$118,400	\$0	(-\$118,400)
6109	650260-106000 (carryover)	Fairwood Building Facilities	\$208,260	\$0	(-\$208,260)
6109	650260-100100 (carryover)	GEC Services #2, Renewal #3	\$14,292	\$500,001	(+\$485,709)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$500,000.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1849-2018

Drafting Date: 6/22/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project in Community Planning Area 06, Northland.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is engaged in the Roadway Improvement-Sinclair Road project, and is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right of way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense. Funding in the amount of \$125,000.00 is available for this project the Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414. It is necessary to transfer cash within Fund 7414, from the Morse Road TIF Fund to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund project, to align spending in the proper project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Programs.

To authorize the transfer of cash within Fund 7414, the Morse Road TIF Fund, to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to appropriate funds within the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks TIF Capital Fund project; to authorize the City Attorney's Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks Capital Fund to pay for the right-of-way acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project; and

WHEREAS, this project will construct sidewalks on both sides of Sinclair Road between Morse Road and Strimple Avenue and includes the replacement of an existing culvert and additional of storm sewers to remediate roadway flooding in the area.; and

WHEREAS, successful completion of this project necessitates the city acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights of way; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Real Estate Division to expend \$125,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to

acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash within Fund 7414, from the Morse Road TIF Fund to the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project , to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks project so that project deadlines may be achieved, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$125,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7414, (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of cash within Fund 7414 in the amount of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between P414001-100000 (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), to Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be and hereby is authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Roadway Improvements-Sinclair Road project.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7414, (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530161-100153 (Roadway Improvements - Sinclair Road Sidewalks), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1850-2018

Drafting Date: 6/22/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract through the City’s Request for Proposal process with Mead and Hunt for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Design and Construction, with additional resources to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the Department to implement the City’s Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road Design Project. The project consists of the design of improvements to the intersection of Georgesville Road at Hall Road aimed at reducing crash frequency and severity. The improvements include the addition of an eastbound right turn lane and a southbound right turn lane and the reconstruction of the traffic signal to include the following components: LED signal heads with backplates, countdown type pedestrian signal heads and pedestrian push buttons for crossing the west and south legs, uninterruptible power supply (UPS), and supplemental signal heads. Additionally, the clearance intervals will be reviewed and adjusted as needed.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from September 7, 2017, to September 28, 2017. The city received three (3) responses. All responses were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on October 5, 2017. The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 01, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Mead and Hunt	Columbus, OH	MAJ
E.L. Robinson	Columbus, OH	MAJ
The Mannik Smith Group	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Mead and Hunt received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Mead and Hunt.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Mead and Hunt is CC007725 and expires 5/1/19.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Mead and Hunt have met ODOT requirements with respect to pre-qualification.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$108,000.00 for this project within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, Project G591711 (Georgesville Rd at Hall Rd PID 104704). Public Service will contribute a local share amount of \$150,818.00 for design from the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to maintain established project schedules and to allow the department to enter into contract as soon as possible due to schedule coordination with other improvements in the area.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Mead and Hunt for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$108,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund and up to \$150,818.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$258,818.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for professional engineering, survey, and technical expertise regarding planned improvements to the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project; and

WHEREAS, Mead and Hunt submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Mead and Hunt for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$258,818.00; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Mead and Hunt in order to provide funding for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project as soon as possible for schedule coordination with other improvements in the area, thereby preserving the public health,

peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530086 - 100035 / Intersection Improvements - James Road at Livingston Avenue (Voted Carryover) / \$187,011.00 / (\$32,576.00) / \$154,435.00

7704 / P530086 - 100021 / Intersection Improvements - Roberts Road at Spindler Road (Voted Carryover) / \$118,242.00 / (\$118,242.00) / (\$0.00)

7704 / P530086 - 100041 / Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$150,818.00 / \$150,818.00

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$108,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project G591711 (Georgesville Rd at Hall Rd PID 104704), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Mead and Hunt, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 110, Columbus, Ohio, 43016, for the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road project in the amount of up to \$258,818.00.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$108,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project G591711 (Georgesville Rd at Hall Rd PID 104704), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$150,818.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530086-100041 (Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Hall Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1862-2018

Drafting Date: 6/22/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Michael Baker International in the amount of up to \$235,000.00 for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for the final design of a new shared use path along the west side of Norton Road from the Camp Chase Trail to Hall Road. The path addition will complete a missing link in the bikeway network between the Norton Road bike lanes, which terminate at Hall Road, and the Trail and also serve as a new north-south pedestrian facility where one does not currently exist. In addition to providing connection to the Trail, the shared use path will serve Freedom Park.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 21, 2018, to April 24, 2018. The City received eight (8) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 2, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
CHA Consulting	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Fishbeck, Thompson, Carr & Huber	Columbus, OH	MAJ
IBI Group (M E Companies)	Westerville, OH	MAJ
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda/Nemeth	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Michael Baker International	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Mannik & Smith	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Patrick Engineering	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Michael Baker International received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Michael Baker International, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Michael Baker International, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC001926 and expires 12/7/2019.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$235,000.00 are available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International, Inc. for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$235,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$235,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for final design of a new shared use path along the west side of Norton Road from the Camp Chase Trail to Hall Road; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path project; and

WHEREAS, Michael Baker International submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Michael Baker International, Inc. for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$235,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Michael Baker International, Inc. in order to provide funding for the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path so that upcoming that the project may be designed as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P540002-100045 / Bikeway Development - Olentangy River Road Shared Use Path - Ackerman to North Broadway (Voted Carryover) / \$105,084.00 / (\$105,000.00) / \$84.00

7704 / P540002-100095 / Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path (Voted Carryover) / \$130,000.00 / \$105,000.00 / \$235,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International at 250 West Street, Suite 420, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for

the Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path project in an amount up to \$235,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$235,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P540002-100095 (Bikeway Development - Norton Road Shared Use Path), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1863-2018

Drafting Date: 6/22/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This project involves reconstructing new Albany Road West from Central College Road to Churchhill Downs Drive in association with the surrounding development. The curb-line will be relocated to accommodate lane configuration changes as well as a combination of diagonal and parallel parking. An oblong-shaped roundabout (oblongabout) will be installed between Central College Road and Churchhill Downs Drive, sidewalk will be installed on both sides, street trees and landscaping will be installed throughout the project limits. Storm water and street lighting system relocations/modifications will also be done.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 6, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Four bids were received on June 14, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>
<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>		
Double Z Construction Company Majority	\$2,651,391.60	Columbus, OH

Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$2,980,103.50	Columbus, OH	Majority
Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.	\$3,247,674.38	Gahanna, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction Majority	\$3,371,355.57	Columbus, OH	

Award is to be made to Double Z Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$2,651,391.60. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$265,139.16. The total legislated amount is \$2,916,530.76.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Double Z Construction Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Double Z Construction Company is CC005966 and expires 6/9/2019.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Double Z Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$811,840.18 are available within the New Albany West-Central College TIF, Fund 7447. Funds in the amount of \$2,104,690.58 are available within the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund, Fund 7766.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund; to appropriate funds within the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund and the Street & Highway Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company for the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$811,840.18 from the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund and up to \$2,104,690.58 from the Street & Highway Non-Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,916,530.76)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project involves reconstructing new Albany Road West from Central College Road to Churchhill Downs Drive in association with the surrounding development. The curb-line will be relocated to accommodate lane configuration changes as well as a combination of diagonal and parallel parking. An oblong-shaped roundabout (oblongabout) will be installed between Central College Road and Churchhill Downs Drive, sidewalk will be installed on both sides, street trees and landscaping will be installed throughout the project limits. Storm water and street lighting system relocations/modifications will also be done; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project for construction expense along with construction administration and

inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within New Albany West-Central College TIF, Fund 7447, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Double Z Construction Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7766 / P531007-100000 / Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$2,104,691.00 / \$2,104,691.00 (to match cash)

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$811,840.18, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7447 (New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P447001-100000 (New Albany West-Central College TIF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P531007-100000 (Roadway - Lifestyle-New Albany Road Oblongabout), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$811,840.18 is appropriated in Fund 7447 (New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P447001-100000 (New Albany West-Central College TIF), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); and the sum of \$2,104,690.58 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531007-100000 (Roadway - Lifestyle-New Albany Road Oblongabout), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); both per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Double Z Construction Company, 2550 Harrison Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for the Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout project in the amount of up to \$2,651,391.60 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$265,139.16.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$811,840.18, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7447 (the New Albany West-Central College TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration),

Project P531007-100000 (Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$2,104,690.58, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531007-100000 (Roadway - Lifestyle - New Albany Road Oblongabout), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1866-2018

Drafting Date: 6/24/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (#1) a professional engineering services agreement with T & M Associates, Inc., for the General Engineering Consultant Services #3 agreement, Renewal #1, CIP 650260-100200. The General Engineering Consultant Services (GEC) #3 Project is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors' submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O) manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City's Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital

Improvement Projects (formerly known as “Plant Improvement Projects” or “PIPs”) and FEM service contracts. The small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life.

The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

RENEWAL INFORMATION:

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$550,000.00

Original Contract Amount	\$ 500,000.00
Renewal #1 (Current)	<u>\$ 550,000.00</u>
Current Total	\$ 1,050,000.00

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This was an anticipated renewal. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract’s scope of service.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The funding provided by this contract renewal is for the continuation of the existing work of the contract. It is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services.

1.4. How cost of renewal was determined:

The cost of the renewal was provided as part of the Original Contract.

2. THE PROJECT TIMELINE: T&M Associates, Inc. will begin work after the notice to proceed is given on upon execution of this contract. The contract duration is for four (4) years, starting upon the date of Contract Execution. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of estimated annual renewals. There are three (3) planned renewals to this project, July 2018, July 2019, and July 2020.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.: 22-1806708 | MAJ | Exp. 06/07/2020 | Vendor # 001614

5. ECONOMIC IMPACT: The performance of this project’s activities is to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities and will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

6. FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$276,123.67, an expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a renewal agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Renewal #1 Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$276,123.67 and an expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund;

and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$550,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3, Renewal #1 to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU); and

WHEREAS, the original contract number PO079434 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1836-2017 passed by the Columbus City Council on July31,2017, executed by the Director of Public Utilities September 6,2017, approved by the City Attorney on September 08, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on September 11, 2017; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$276,123.67 and the expenditure of up to \$550,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to renew (#1) an agreement with T & M Associates, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3 Project, Renewal #1, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing agreement with T & M Associates, Inc., 4675 Lakehurst Court, Suite 250, Dublin, OH 43016; for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #3 Project, Renewal #1, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$276,123.67 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650800-100000 | General CA/CI (Carryover) | \$2,488,705 | \$2,212,581 | (-\$276,124)

6109 | 650260-100200 | GEC Services #3, Renewal #1 (Carryover) | \$273,877 | \$550,000 | (+\$276,124)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$550,000.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That said company, T & M Associates, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1871-2018

Drafting Date: 6/25/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Burgess & Niple in the amount of up to \$300,000.00 for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform traffic signal facilities design and associated tasks.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from May 17, 2018, to June 14, 2018. The city received three (3) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on June 22, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Burgess & Niple	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
EMH&T	Columbus, Ohio	Majority
E.P. Ferris	Columbus, Ohio	Majority

Burgess & Niple received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Burgess & Niple's contract compliance number is CC004425 and expires 2/6/2020.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project and to align cash with the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete the project in a timely manner so that upcoming signal projects may be governed by updated standards, policies, and practices as soon as possible.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform traffic signal facilities design and associated tasks; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 project; and

WHEREAS, Burgess & Niple submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Burgess & Niple for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$300,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds and appropriation within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Burgess & Niple in order to provide funding for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 contract so that upcoming signal projects may be governed by updated standards, policies, and practices as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P540007 - 100000 / Traffic Signal Installation - General Engineering (Voted Carryover) / \$57,290.00 / \$45,648.00 / \$102,938.00 (from cancellation, to match cash)

7704 / P540007 - 100000 / Traffic Signal Installation - General Engineering (Voted Carryover) / \$102,938.00 / (\$102,938.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P540007 - 100003 / Traffic Signal Installation - Commodities (Voted Carryover) / \$4,106.00 / (\$4,106.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P540007 - 100008 / Traffic Signal Installation - Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (Voted Carryover) / \$2,600.00 / (\$2,600.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P540007 - 100012 / Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E (Voted Carryover) / \$10,000.00 / (\$10,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530161 - 100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$1,785,982.00 / (\$180,356.00) / \$1,605,626.00

7704 / P545000-100000 / Signal Installation - GE Signals 2018 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$300,000.00 / \$300,000.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$180,356.36, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100000 (Roadway Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P545000-100000 (Signal Installation - GE Signals 2018), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$65,245.07, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P540007-100000 (Traffic Signal Installation - General Engineering), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P545000-100000 (Signal Installation - GE Signals 2018), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$54,398.57, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P540007-100000 (Traffic Signal Installation - General Engineering), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P545000-100000 (Signal Installation - GE Signals 2018), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple at 5085 Reed Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43220, for the Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018 project in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P545000-100000 (Signal Installation - General Engineering Signals 2018), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1875-2018

Drafting Date: 6/25/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV17-081

APPLICANT: Lykens Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots.

UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of two parcels, each developed with a two-unit dwelling, in the R-4, Residential District. The applicant proposes to convert the two-unit dwellings into single-unit dwellings, and construct rear a single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on each lot. A Council variance is required because while the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building per lot, it does not permit two dwellings on one lot. Variances for lot width, area district requirements, fronting, side yards, rear yard, maximum lot coverage, and maximum floor area ratio (FAR) are included in the request. Additionally, the request includes a reduction from eight required parking spaces to six provided parking spaces. The site is located within the planning area of *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends “lower intensity residential” uses for this location. Staff finds the proposal to be consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation, will not add incompatible uses to the area, and is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, to permit two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-081).

WHEREAS, by application # CV17-081, the owner of property at **1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit two detached single-unit dwellings on two contiguous lots, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, permits a maximum of 4 dwelling units in one building but does not permit 2 separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct a rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on each lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 4 spaces total on each lot containing two single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes 3 parking spaces per lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage, requires that a building including any rear or side porch or roofed stairs shall cover no more than 25 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes to increase coverage to 49 percent of the lot area for each lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.40 FAR, while the applicant proposes an increased FAR of 0.62 for each lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a minimum lot width of fifty (50) feet in the R-4, Residential District, while the applicant proposes to maintain a lot width of 31.4 feet for each lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.15 R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing single-unit dwelling and construct a second single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on two contiguous lots that are each approximately 4,710 square feet (2,355 square feet per dwelling unit); and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.19, Fronting on a public street, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley for each lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 20 percent of the lot width, or 6.28 feet for each lot, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 6.16 feet for the existing dwelling unit at 1337 Hunter Avenue and 5 feet for the existing dwelling unit at 1345 Hunter Avenue, and proposes reduced maximum side yard of 4.7 feet for each of the new rear dwelling units; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 3 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced minimum side yard of 1.4 feet along the northern property line for the existing dwelling and proposes a 1.7 feet side yard along the northern property line for the rear dwelling unit at 1337 Hunter Avenue, and to maintain a reduced minimum side yard of 1 foot along the northern property line for the existing dwelling and proposes a 1.7 feet side yard along the southern property line for the rear dwelling unit at 1345 Hunter Avenue; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for each of the carriage house dwellings; and

WHEREAS, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is consistent with *University District Plan's* recommendation for lower intensity residential uses, will not add incompatible uses to the area, and is compatible with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, and Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-4, Residential District, with a required parking space reduction from 4 spaces to 3 spaces for each lot; increased lot coverage from 25 percent to 49 percent for each lot; increased maximum floor area ratio (FAR) from 0.40 to 0.62 for each lot; a reduced lot area requirement from 5,000 square feet per dwelling unit to 2,355 square feet per dwelling for each lot; no frontage on a public street for each proposed rear dwelling unit on each lot; reduced maximum side yards required from 6.28 feet to 6.16 feet and 6.28 feet to 5 feet for the existing dwelling units at 1337 and 1345 Hunter Avenue respectively, while proposing reduced maximum side yards of 4.7 feet for the proposed rear dwelling unit on each lot; reduced minimum side yard of 1.5 feet along the northern property line for the existing dwelling unit and 1.7 feet along the northern property line for the proposed rear dwelling unit at 1337 Hunter Avenue, and a reduced minimum side yard of 1 foot along the northern property line for the existing dwelling unit and 1.7 feet along the southern property line for the proposed rear dwelling unit at 1345 Hunter Avenue; and reduced rear yard from 25 percent to 0 percent the proposed rear dwelling unit on each lot; said property being more particularly described as follows:

1337 & 1345 HUNTER AVENUE (43201), being 0.21± acres located on the west side of Hunter Avenue, 256± feet south of King Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lots number One Hundred Ninety-Nine (199) and Two Hundred (200), of DENNISON PLACE ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, pages 13, 14, and 15 Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Known as 1337 & 1345 Hunter Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201
Parcel IDs: 010-011866 & 010-009670

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a two detached single-unit dwellings, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN**," dated June 18, 2018, drawn by Timothy J. Shremshock, Shremshock Architects, Inc., and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1877-2018

Drafting Date: 6/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

In 1980, pursuant to Ordinance 572-80, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of the first alley east of Kerr Street and adjacent to lot 1 within the John W Yost's Subdivision, and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from John Michael Holsinger asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easement described below and on the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site in order to construct a residential garage at a future date.

2. Fiscal Impact

The City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, project P537650, for release of the

easement so the property can clear title.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement located on a vacated portion of the first alley east of Kerr Street and adjacent to lot 1 within the John W Yost's Subdivision; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, in 1980, pursuant to Ordinance 572-80, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of the first alley east of Kerr Street and adjacent to lot 1 within the John W Yost's Subdivision, and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from John Michael Holsinger asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released; and

WHEREAS, the City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, project P537650, for releasing the easement so the property can be clear title; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to release the easement areas as described below and in the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary and approved by the Real Estate Department, City Attorney's Office, to release the portion of easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit:

Easement Areas to be released:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Half Section 10, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being part of the 18 foot alley shown on the recorded plat of the "Yost Sub.," of record in Plat Book 2, Page 146 (record references recited herein are to those of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southeasterly corner of Lot #1 of said "Yost Sub.," being the southwest corner of said 18 foot alley;

thence northerly with the westerly line of said alley, being the easterly line of said Lot #1, a distance of 26 feet, more or less, to the easterly corner common to Lots #1 & #2 of said Sub.;

thence easterly along the eastwardly projection of the line common to said Lots #1 & #2 of said Sub., 18.3 feet, more or less, to the easterly line of said 18 foot alley;

thence southerly along said easterly line of the 18 foot alley, 26 feet, more or less, to the southeasterly corner of

said alley;

thence westerly along the southerly end of said alley, being the eastwardly extension of the southerly line of said Lot #1, 18.3 feet, more or less, returning to the 'Point of Beginning,' as described in June of 2018, from records only, by Carl E. Turner Jr., Registered Professional Surveyor No. S-6702.

SECTION 2. That the City will receive \$500.00 for granting the release of the easement, to be deposited in Fund 7748, project P537650.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1879-2018

Drafting Date: 6/26/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) agreement, CIP 650870-100100. This agreement will provide construction management services for the installation of green infrastructure in the Clintonville pilot area of the City's Blueprint Columbus initiative. Planned future contract modifications will occur to perform similar services for the private property portion of Blueprint Columbus which consists of sewer service lateral lining.

This work will occur within the Clintonville planning area and the project boundary is identified approximately by Morse Road and Glencoe Road at its northern and southern limits and by Indianola Avenue and High Street at its eastern and western limits.

RENEWAL INFORMATION:

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$750,000.34

Original Contract	\$ 503,814.05
Modification #1	\$ 652,318.95
Renewal #1 (Current):	\$ 750,000.34
Future Renewal	<u>\$ 750,000.00</u>
Future Total Cost (\$)	\$2,656,133.34

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This was planned at contract origination.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Re-bid of the project under will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and required to be rediscovered by another consultant unless won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have wasted significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

The costs of this project were determined by negotiations between Resource International, Inc. and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** the estimated project ending month and year of this agreement is December 2020.
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-0669793 | FBE | 01/25/2020
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Providing consistent oversight across all Blueprint projects will reduce any inefficiencies in responding to contractor RFI's, utility conflicts, and resident complaints. Streamlined communication and coordination of field activities will result in greater positive project perception by all stakeholders.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within of \$402,319.34, the expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109, and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) project; to authorize the transfer within of \$402,319.34; the expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$750,000.34)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #1) an existing an engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) Project, CIP 650870-100100; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO 019708 was authorized by Ordinance 1314-2016, passed June 20, 2016, executed by the Director July 28, 2016; approved the City Attorney August 1, 2016; and certified by the Auditor on August 13, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO 0079931 was authorized by Ordinance 1938-2017, passed July 21, 2017, executed by the Director September 12, 2017; approved the City Attorney September 19, 2017; and certified by the Auditor on September 19, 2017; and

WHEREAS, this agreement will provide construction management services for the installation of green infrastructure in the Clintonville pilot area of the City's Blueprint Columbus initiative; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize transfer within of \$402,319.34 and an expenditure of up to \$750,000.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient funding; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation the Division of Sewerage and Drainage,

Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM), CIP 650870-100100 at the earliest practical date. **Now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (Renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with Resource International, Inc., 6350 Presidential Gateway, Columbus, OH 43231, for the Blueprint Clintonville Professional Construction Management (PCM) in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$402,319.34 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650870-100703 | BP Linden - Agler / Berrell (Carryover) | \$434,000 | \$31,681 | (-\$402,320)

6109 | 650870-100100 | BP Professional Construction Management (Carryover) | \$347,681 | \$750,001 | (+\$402,320)

SECTION 4. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$750,000.34 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said company, Resource International, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1882-2018

Drafting Date: 6/26/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application Z18-019

APPLICANT: Graeter's Ice Cream Company; c/o Kevin M. Detroy, Atty.; 255 East Fifth Street, Suite 1900; Cincinnati, OH 45202.

PROPOSED USE: Limited commercial uses.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and is developed with a commercial retail building. The requested CPD district will allow the existing building to be converted to an ice cream shop with an accessory outdoor patio and pick-up window. The site is within the planning area of *The Northwest Plan* (2016), which recommends commercial land uses at this location. The CPD text includes commitments for use restrictions, building and parking setbacks, traffic access, pedestrian connectivity, landscaping, screening, and fencing. Variances for parking lot landscaping and a reduction to the minimum number of required parking spaces from 111 to 49 spaces are included in the CPD text. The site will be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan. The request is consistent with Plan's recommendation for commercial uses at this location, as well as additional design guidelines that recommend existing landscaping should be preserved and existing signage be oriented towards pedestrians and automobiles, and includes additional screening and landscaping within the landscape buffer on the northern and western sides of the site.

To rezone **2136 BETHEL ROAD (43220)**, being 2.41± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethel Road and Dierker Road, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-019).

WHEREAS, application # Z18-019 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.41± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with *The Northwest Plan's* recommendation for commercial uses at this location, as well as additional design guidelines that recommend existing landscaping should be preserved and existing signage be oriented towards pedestrians and automobiles, and includes additional screening and landscaping within the landscape buffer on the northern and western sides of the site;

now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

2136 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 2.41± acres located at the northwest corner of Bethel and Dierker Roads, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 19, United State Military Lands, and being 2.413 acres out of a 164.419 acre tract conveyed to Bethel Road Investments Co. in Official Record (OR) 2642 C-16 and corrected in OR 4391 H-01, found in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, said 2.413 acre tract being shown on a plat of survey of 17.900 acres by R.D. Zande & Associates, Lmt. in June 1993, found in the records at the Franklin County Engineers (FCE) survey records office;

All records referred to were found in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, unless otherwise noted;

TO FIND the place of beginning, COMMENCE at FCE monument AFCGS 1173" at the intersection of Bethel Rd. (120 feet wide) and Dierker Rd. South (60 feet wide), as shown on the centerline plat of Bethel Rd., Plat Book (PB) 73, pgs.52 and on the Dedication of Dierker and Bethel Rods. Plat, PB 2, pg. 40;

THENCE North 86 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds West, a distance of 48.34 feet, along the centerline of Bethel Rd., to a point;

THENCE North 3 degrees 30 minutes 03 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet to a set iron pin, being in the north line of Bethel Rd. and being a southeast corner of the said 2.413 acre tract, for the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North 86 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds West, a distance of 284.91 feet, along the north line of Bethel Rd. and the south line of the said 2.413 acre trace, to a set iron pin, being the southeast corner of The Lakes at Bethel Park, Condominium Plat (CP) 59, pg. 69;

THENCE North 3 degrees 30 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 344.99 feet, along the west line of the said 2.413 acre tract, the east line of the said The Lakes at Bethel Park, and an east line of The Lakes at Bethel Park, 2nd Amd., CP 64, pg. 57, to a found 3/4 inch iron pipe (0.2 feet below grade), being a northeast corner of the said The Lakes at Bethel Park, 2nd Amd., a corner of a 17.900 acre tract conveyed to Borrer Corporation in OR 23131 C-04, and the northwest corner of the said 2.413 acre tract;

THENCE South 86 degrees 28 minutes 58 seconds East, a distance of 304.76 feet, along the north line of the said 2.413 acre tract and south line of the said 17.900 acre tract, to a found 3/4 inch iron pipe with cap (stamped RDZ), being northeast corner of the said 2.413 acre trace, the southeast corner of the said 17.900 acre trace, and a point in the west line of Dierker Rd.;

THENCE around a curve in a clockwise direction having a delta angle of 01 degrees 10 minutes 09 seconds, an arc distance of 15.20 feet, a radius of 745.00 feet, and a chord of South 2 degrees 55 minutes 16 seconds West,

a distance of 15.20 feet, along the east line of the said 2.413 acre tract and the west line of Dierker Rd., to a found 3/4 inch iron pike, being a corner of the said 2.413 acre tract and a point of tangency in the west line of Dierker Rd.;

THENCE South 3 degrees 30 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 309.70 feet, along the east line of the said 2.413 acre tract and the west line of Dierker Rd., to a set iron pin, being a southeast corner of the said 2.413 acre tract;

THENCE around a curve in a clockwise direction having a delta angel of 89 degrees 59 minutes 42 seconds, an arc distance of 31.41 feet, a radius of 20.00 feet, and chord of South 48 degrees 30 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 28.28 feet, along a line of the said 2.413 acre trace, to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 105100 square feet or 2.413 acres, according to the survey by Paul K. Moore and Associates in December of 1995;

All iron pins set are 30 inches long and 5/8 inch in diameter with a yellow cap stamped AP K MOORE RS 5883" and all iron pipes found are at grade and in good condition, unless otherwise notes;

The Basis of Bearings for this survey is the centerline of Bethel Rd. as being North 86 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds West, as shown on the said plat of survey of 17.900 acres;

To Rezone From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "SITE PLAN," dated June 26, 2018 and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TEXT**," dated April 27, 2018, both signed by Kevin Detroy, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 2136 Bethel Road

OWNER: ACV Livermore, LLC

APPLICANT: Graeter's Ice Cream Company

DATE OF TEXT: 4/27/2018

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z18-019

1. INTRODUCTION: The site was previously zoned CPD district in 2004 to permit an appliance store to operate on the property and in 1997 a pharmacy / drug store to operate on the property. The site was subsequently rezoned in 2011 to permit a Family Dollar to operate on the Property. The applicant is seeking to

reuse the existing building and site as a Graeter's Ice Cream with office space with only minor modifications to the CPD text. The site is fully developed with a brick building, parking and landscaping to the west and north as detailed in the previous rezoning application Z04-023.

2. PERMITTED USES: The permitted uses shall be retail uses as permitted by the C-3, Commercial District, Ice Cream and Yogurt Stores, a discount department store, and all other uses permitted in the C-2, Commercial District of the Columbus Zoning Code excepting the following uses: art studio, post office, public park and recreation centers, radio and television broadcasting stations and studios, and schools.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated in the text or the "Site Plan" (Kleingers Group, Project No. 1880153.000) dated 6/26/2018, the development standards for C-2 as contained in Chapter 3353 of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments.

1. Minimum building setback is 80 feet from Dierker Road and 130 feet from Bethel Road.
2. The setback for the parking shall be 10 feet from Dierker Road and 60 feet from Bethel Road.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

1. All circulation, curb cuts and access points shall be maintained in their existing locations as indicated on the attached Site Plan subject to the approval of the Department of Public Service Traffic Management Division.
2. Loading areas shall be screened by opaque material and/or landscaping to a minimum of height of seven 7 feet. Loading area along the north side of the building is screened by a seeded 8 foot mound with tree and shrub planting per the attached landscape plan.
3. A pedestrian connection from the front of the store to the existing sidewalk along Dierker Road will be installed as shown on the Site Plan.
4. As depicted on the Site Plan, a single-lane drive thru with pickup window on the west side of the building and electronic order board with speaker on the north side of the building may be used in connection with the ice cream store.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Except as otherwise provided in Section C.6, below, the existing landscaping on the site as of the date of this approval shall be maintained.
2. Landscaping is provided parallel and adjacent to Dierker Road for a minimum of 50% of the frontage.
3. Existing tree planting will be maintained at the minimum 3 inch caliper located a minimum of 1 per 40 linear feet of Bethel Road frontage, located a minimum of 70 feet from the Bethel Road centerline (85 feet max).
4. All existing parking areas along Bethel Road and Dierker Road have headlight screening. Bethel Road screening of 3 feet minimum continuous seeded earth mounding will be maintained. Continuous existing shrubbery row of minimum 30 inches in height will be maintained along Dierker Road. Height measured from

the adjacent parking area.

5. The required screening in this section shall be counted in determining compliance with the required landscaping sections in Chapter 3312 of the Columbus City Code. No additional landscaping of the parking area shall be required.

6. Twenty (20) Blue Spruce trees measuring six to eight feet (6'-8') in height (at the time of planting) shall be planted within, or adjacent to, the existing landscape buffers along the north and west boundaries of the subject property. The specific planting locations of the trees shall be selected by the owner or tenant of the subject property with the objective of enhancing the existing screening of the residential parcels abutting the subject property to the north and west. If the owner or tenant of the subject property determines that it would be impractical or unreasonable to plant Blue Spruce trees due to limited availability, relative cost, environmental conditions (e.g., blight), or governmental restriction or prohibition, the owner or tenant may elect to substitute the Blue Spruce trees with either Norway Spruce trees or Green Giant Arborvitae, or any combination of them, on a one-for-one basis.

7. Sections of six foot (6') solid fencing shall be installed within the existing landscape buffers along the north and west boundaries of the subject property, as depicted on the Site Plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

1. Dumpsters and all ground-mounted mechanical equipment shall be located at the rear of the building.

2. An attached outdoor patio measuring approximately 543 square feet, as depicted on the Site Plan, shall be permitted.

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or Other Environmental Commitments.

1. All accent lighting shall be concealed from the adjacent right of way.

2. Light poles in parking lot shall not exceed 20' in height.

F. Graphics and Signage Requirements

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4 District and the Regional Commercial Overlay. Any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

~~2. The existing monument sign boxes shall be reused to advertise the business. The existing monument sign boxes may be replaced with Graeter's sign boxes. No other freestanding signs shall be installed unless approved by Columbus Zoning Clearance or the Columbus Graphics Commission, as the case may require.~~

G. Miscellaneous

1. The site shall be developed in general conformance with the "Site Plan" (Kleingers Group, Project No. 1880153.000) dated 6/26/2018. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan is subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and

Zoning Services or his designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

2. Section 3312.49(C) Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required: to allow the reduction of the minimum number of required parking spaces on-site from 111 spaces to 49 spaces total.
3. Section 3312.21(A) Interior Landscaping: to (a) maintain a reduction in the required number of parking lot shade trees from 5 to 4, and (b) to maintain a reduction of the minimum required soil area of 145 square feet per tree for the 3 southern-most shade tree peninsulas, as shown on the Site Plan.

H. CPD Criteria.

1. Natural Environment. The site developed as the soon-to-be vacant Family Dollar Store.
2. Existing Land Use. To the west and north are condominiums, to the south and east are commercial developments.
3. Proposed Use: Ice Cream and Yogurt Store/Office.
4. Transportation and Circulation. Access will be from Dierker Road and Bethel Road via the existing curb cuts.
5. Visual Form of the Environment. The visual form of the development has been established and will not change.
6. View and Visibility. View and visibility of the development has been determined and will remain as it is now.
7. Emissions. No adverse emissions are expected from this development.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1895-2018

Drafting Date: 6/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechart, Hambleton & Tilton (EMH&T) Inc. for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, CIP 650034-100006. The design consultant shall provide all engineering services during construction including, but not limited to: attendance at all construction kickoff meetings, progress, and disputes review board meetings, submittal review, response to requests for information from contractors, preparation of requests for proposals, claims and change order review, coordination of well dewatering response plan, and record plan production.

Planning Area is 21 - Far East. The consultant has performed the requisite field surveys, geotechnical

investigations, and hydraulic calculations necessary to generate the Preliminary Engineering Report which outlined the recommended horizontal and vertical alignments for the proposed sewer. The report concluded that the most economical method for constructing the sewer will be via tunneling methods. The consultant has also completed a Final Design Report, performed all necessary field surveys to generate detailed construction plans, obtained all requisite permits, prepared site-specific maintenance of traffic plans, and produced all specifications necessary for the bidding process. All future work shall be engineering services during construction, described in greater detail in Section 9 of the Director’s Information Sheet.

PROJECT RENEWAL INFORMATION: \$1,122,657.07

1.1 Original Contract	\$2,137,198.16
Modification # 1	\$5,706,025.31
Modification #2	\$1,714,133.90
Modification #3	\$ 553,841.02
Renewal #1	\$ 756,649.12
Renewal #2 (Current)	<u>\$1,122,657.07</u>
Current Total	\$11,990,504.58
Future Renewal #3	<u>\$ 274,417.14</u>
Future Proposed Total	\$12,264,921.72

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

Contract modification was planned and so stated in the original contract's legislation.

1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Given the highly technical nature of the project and the specialized knowledge of the project area required to complete the services, it would be more costly to solicit proposals for completions of the services by other parties.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

Estimates were provided by the consultant for the number of hours needed to complete the portions of the work assigned. Costs were generated using revised hourly rates from those provided in the previous contract modification.

2. PROJECT TIMELINE: Contract services shall extend through the duration of the construction process, which will conclude in 2020.

3. Contract Compliance No.: 31-0685594 | MAJ | Exp. 01/19/2020 | Vendor #: 004214

4. Emergency Designation: Emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

5. ECONOMIC IMPACT: This tunnel project will construct a new gravity sanitary sewer which will provide service to the rapidly expanding New Albany area. Additional customers will keep sewer rates low, and the gravity sewer will allow for eventual elimination of the pump stations within Jefferson Township, thereby lowering operating costs. Several public meetings have been conducted soliciting property owner feedback within the project area.

6. FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering services agreement with EMH&T Inc. for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,122,657.07)

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL007221 for \$2,137,198.16 was authorized by Ord. No. 0663-2007, passed June 11, 2007; executed by the Director on August 16, 2007, and signed by the City Attorney on August 21, 2007, and

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL013173 for \$5,706,025.31 was authorized by Ord 1006-2012, passed June 11, 2012; executed by the Director on July 23, 2012, approved by the City Attorney on July 30, 2012, and certified by the Auditor's office July 31, 2012; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL017423 for \$1,714,133.90 was authorized by Ord 1765-2015, passed July 27, 2015; executed by the Director on September 16, 2015, approved by the City Attorney on September 21, 2015, and certified by the Auditor's office September 23, 2015; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO089635 for \$553,841.01 was authorized by Ord. No. 1950-2017, passed October 2, 2017; executed by the Director on November 8, 2017, and signed by the City Attorney on November 8, and certified by the City Auditor on November 9, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO115132 for \$756,649.13 was authorized by Ord. No. 0553-2018, passed March 26, 2018; executed by the Director on May 2, 2018, and signed by the City Attorney on May 7, 2018, 2007, and certified by the Auditor's office May 7, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the design consultant shall provide all engineering services for this tunnel project to construct a new gravity sanitary sewer which will provide service to the rapidly expanding New Albany area; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to renew (Renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with EMH&T Inc. for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C, CIP 650034-100006 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (Renewal #2) an existing an engineering agreement with EMH&T Inc., 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio 43054 for the Blacklick Sanitary Intercept Sewer, Section 6, Parts B&C in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the

agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund #</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650876-110172	BP Columbus: Sump Pump Project #2 (Carryover)	\$1,152,573	\$29,915	(-\$1,122,658)
6109	650034-100006	Blacklick San. Interceptor Sewer, Sec 6, Pts B&C (Carryover)	\$0	\$1,122,658	\$1,122,658

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,122,657.07 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the said firm, EMH&T Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1905-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV18-032

APPLICANT: Swensons Drive-In Restaurants; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; Underhill & Hodge LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

PROPOSED USE: Drive-in restaurant.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is undeveloped and is zoned in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District as part of the Polaris development. The requested variance will permit a 1,711± square foot drive-in restaurant, a C-5, Commercial District use, on the subject site. The site is within the boundaries of the *Far North Area Plan* (2014), which recommends mixed-use regional commercial development for this location. The request includes a variance to increase the maximum number of parking spaces permitted from 35 to 75 for an eating and drinking establishment, but the nature of this use (dining occurs exclusively inside automobiles as opposed to a dining room inside the building) is different than that of a typical eating and drinking establishment. Additional landscaping has been incorporated into the site plan to offset the increased pavement area of the parking lot.

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2200 IKEA WAY (43240)**, to permit a drive-in restaurant with increased number of parking spaces in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (CV18-032).

WHEREAS, by application No. CV18-032, the owner of property at **2200 IKEA WAY (43240)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a drive-in restaurant with increased parking in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, only permits a drive-in food service as an accessory use to a restaurant that provides dining space within the building, while applicant proposes to develop a drive-in only restaurant; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, limits the maximum number of parking spaces for eating and drinking establishment uses to 1 parking space per 50 square feet, or 35 spaces total for a 1,711± square foot building, while the applicant proposes 75 parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said variance, noting that the addition of a C-5, Commercial District use, a drive-in restaurant, to the existing L-C-4, Limited Commercial District is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Far North Area Plan*; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variances will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of

Occupancy for the proposed use; and

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3312.49(C) Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **2200 IKEA WAY (43240)**, insofar as this section prohibits a drive-in restaurant in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; with an increase in the number of permitted parking spaces from 35 to 75; said property being more particularly described as follows:

2200 IKEA WAY (43240), being 1.26± acres located on the north side of Ikea Way, 990± feet east of Orion Place, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 1.263 ACRES
FOR ZONING PURPOSES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, City of Columbus, and being all out of a 34.966 acre parcel of land conveyed to NP/FG, LLC of record in Official Record Volume 1521, Page 2394, all references to records being on file in the Office of the Recorder, Delaware County, Ohio, said 1.263 acre parcel being more fully described herein;

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at a 1" iron pipe found at the common corner of Farm Lots 14, 15, 16 and 17 and being the east Right-of-Way of Interstate-71

Thence, South 86°44'33" East, a distance of 1404.64 feet, with the south line of said Farm Lot 16 and the north line of said Farm Lot 17 to a point on the west line of a 13.176 acre parcel of land conveyed to Polaris TG, LLC, of record in Official Record Volume 1536, Page 217 and on the east line of a 32.825 acre parcel of land conveyed to IKEA Property, Inc., of record in Official Record Volume 1410, Page 1961;

Thence, South 03°02'55" West, a distance of 13.86 feet, with the west line of said 13.176 acre parcel and with the east line of said 32.825 acre parcel to a point of curvature;

Thence 55.50 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 79.50 feet, a central angle of 40°00'04", the chord of which bears South 16°57'07" East, a chord distance of 54.38 feet, with the west line of said 13.176 acre parcel and with the east line of said 32.825 acre parcel to a point of tangency;

Thence, South 36°57'08" East, a distance of 144.39 feet, with the west line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the east line of said 32.825 acre parcel to a point on the east line of said 32.825 acre parcel, the southwest corner of said 13.176 acre parcel and a northwest corner of a 34.966 acre parcel of land conveyed to NP/FG, LLC, of record in Official Record Volume 1521, Page 2394, said point being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**;

Thence, North 53°02'14" East, a distance of 24.94 feet, with the south line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel to a point of curvature on the south line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel;

Thence, 87.50 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 118.00 feet, a central angle of 42°29'12", the chord of which bears North 74°16'50" East, a chord distance of 85.51 feet, with the south line

of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel to a point of tangency on the south line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel;

Thence, South 84°28'34" East, a distance of 143.38 feet, with the south line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel to a point on the south line of said 13.176 acre parcel and the north line of said 34.966 acre parcel;

Thence, South 10°38'28" East, a distance of 270.50 feet, through said 34.966 acre parcel to a point on the south line of said 34.966 acre parcel and on the north Right-of-Way line of IKEA Way;

Thence, with a line common with the south line of said 34.966 acre parcel and the north Right-of-Way line of said IKEA Way the following three (3) courses:

1. Thence, 113.07 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 1683.52 feet, a central angle of 03°50'54", the chord of which bears South 82°03'46" West, a chord distance of 113.05 feet, to a point;
2. North 55°13'38" West, a distance of 68.36 feet, to a point;
3. South 79°23'52" West, a distance of 10.64 feet, to a point at a southwest corner of said 34.966 acre parcel and a southeast corner of said 32.825 acre parcel;

Thence, with a line common with the west line of said 34.966 acre parcel and east line of said 32.825 acre parcel the following three (3) courses:

1. North 11°36'46" West, a distance of 55.84 feet, to a point;
2. Thence 70.98 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the left, having a radius of 160.50 feet, a central angle of 25°20'22", the chord of which bears North 24°16'57" West, a chord distance of 70.41 feet, to a point;
3. North 36°57'08" West, a distance of 126.63 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**;

Containing 1.263 acres of land, subject to all easements and documents of record.

Description is intended for zoning purposes only.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with a drive-in restaurant or those C-4, Commercial District uses permitted in the existing L-C-4, Limited Commercial District established on this property by Ordinance 1413-01 (Z91-018C), passed on July 30, 2001.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned in that the drive-in restaurant shall conform to the site plans titled, "SWENSONS DRIVE IN SHEET 1 OF 2," and "SWENSONS DRIVE IN SHEET 2 OF 2," dated June 26, 2018, and signed by David Hodge, Attorney for the Applicant. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. This property is subject to external review by the

Polaris Design Review Committee who may require modifications to landscaping depicted on the Preliminary Landscape Plan (Sheet 2 of 2); however, any changes may not significantly alter or reduce the amount of landscaping contemplated. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1906-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Harrison Smith Park.

Background: Harrison Smith Park is a 20 acre neighborhood park that features a loop path, open shelter, playground, outdoor fitness station, and a beautiful wooded wetland. However, the park's low lying topography renders several of these amenities seasonally unusable. This project will provide improvements to the park to address drainage issues and increase functionality. Improvements include a 5,000 SF bio-retention basin featuring native plants that will absorb and treat stormwater runoff, installation of a wetland observation platform, repair and replacement of asphalt paths, replacement of parking lot pavement, and new site furnishings.

Total cost for the project will not exceed \$165,713.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 1, 2018 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 19, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Builderscape, Inc.	MAJ	\$150,713.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Builderscape, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Even though there was only one bidder on the project, the bid was consistent with anticipated costs based on internally produced project cost estimates.

Builderscape, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Principal Parties:

Builderscape, Inc.
7500 Industrial Parkway
Chris Matthews, (614) 889-2533
Contract Compliance Number: 20-0537419
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 06/08/2019

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested in order to allow the plantings to be installed in time for a proper establishment period prior to the risk of frost in the fall.

Benefits to the Public: This project will benefit the community by repairing and replacing several amenities that will allow the park to better serve the recreational needs of the community throughout the year. It will also beautify the park and provide ecological benefits by providing a naturalized planting area and access to the existing wooded wetland.

Community Input/Issues: This project was initiated by community members that were concerned with the existing condition of the park. A park master plan was developed based on comments received and was shared with the Northeast Area Commission in June of 2017. The Area Commission supported the master plan and also provided additional input. A final list of park improvements was shared with the Area Commission in June of 2018.

Area(s) Affected: Northeast Area (12)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving a minimum of five neighborhood parks per year and preserving a dedicated percentage of park area in a natural state to increase wildlife habitat and reduce maintenance costs.

Fiscal Impact: \$165,713.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Harrison Smith Park; to authorize the transfer of \$165,713.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$165,713.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$165,713.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Harrison Smith Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$165,713.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$165,713.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted

Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. in order to allow the plantings to be installed in time for a proper establishment period prior to the risk of frost in the fall, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the construction of improvements at Harrison Smith Park.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$165,713.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P510023-100000; Franklin Park Cascades (Voted Carryover) / \$839,738 / (\$165,713) / \$674,025

Fund 7702; P510027-100000; Harrison Smith Park Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$165,713 / \$165,713

SECTION 7. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$165,713.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Playworld Midstates, LLC for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park.

Background: With support from the Meet Me at the Park Grant Program that was approved on the June 2018 Commission Agenda, this project will develop a replicable nature play model that will be the first of its kind for the City. The model will establish a space where children have walkable access to outdoor, natural play. Research shows that children are spending half the time outside as they did 20 years ago. This trend is described as “Nature Deficit Disorder.” Connection with nature has health benefits that include reduced stress levels, increased creative problem solving, and motivation to be more physically active. To help children realize these benefits, the project will create a setting that mimics varied play opportunities naturally found in forests and meadows. It will be safe and accessible in order to provide an experience that is inclusive of all visitors, and will adhere to effective natural play design principles and contain elements such as logs, boulders, and native plants.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services in accordance with City Code Section 329, on June 6, 2018 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 20, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Playworld Midstates, LLC	MAJ	\$74,000.00
Downing Construction Co.	MAJ	\$120,246.50

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Playworld Midstates, LLC was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Playworld Midstates, LLC and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Principal Parties:

Playworld Midstates, LLC
5828 Zarley Street, Suite B
New Albany, Ohio 43054
Rob Pettit, (614) 855-3790
CCN: 11-3732875
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: 06/06/2019

Emergency Justification: This legislation will need to be emergency in order to complete the work by the grant completion date of November 1, 2018.

Benefits to the Public: The construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park will benefit the public by providing an easily accessible play space that will utilize natural play elements such as logs, boulders, and native plants alongside traditional manufactured play elements such as swings and monkey bars. The playground will provide children with a safe and fun place for children to play while also encouraging them to engage and explore the natural environment.

Community Input/Issues: The concept for the nature playground has been shared with the Carriage Place Community Recreation Council which is supportive of the project. Additional community input will be sought as the design of the playground is finalized.

Area(s) Affected: Northwest (5)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving a minimum of five neighborhood parks per year and continuing to work with neighborhood groups on needed park improvements.

Fiscal Impact: Ordinance 1628-2018 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of a grant in the amount of \$30,000.00 for this project. This ordinance will authorize grant match funds, in the amount of \$50,000.00 making a total of \$80,000.00 available for this project. \$80,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Playworld Midstates, LLC for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

WHEREAS, the National Recreation and Parks Association has awarded the city of Columbus a Meet Me at the Park Grant for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park in the amount of \$30,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, the City will enter into agreement with Playworld Midstates, LLC for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Playworld Midstates, LLC in order

to complete the work by the grant completion date of November 1, 2018, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Playworld Midstates, LLC for the construction of a nature playground at Carriage Place Park.

SECTION 2. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$30,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P510023-100000; Franklin Park Cascades (Voted Carryover) / \$889,738 / (\$50,000) / \$839,738

Fund 7702; P510910-100000; NRPA - Carriage Place Nature Playground - Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

SECTION 9. That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1910-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV17-077

APPLICANT: Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.; c/o Nickolas Hovis; 1600 Dublin Road; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Expand existing natural gas utility substation.

FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of two parcels, one developed with an existing natural gas utility substation and the other with a single-unit dwelling. Both parcels are zoned in the R-2, Residential District. The proposal includes expanding the existing substation onto an adjacent lot developed with a single-unit dwelling. The requested Council variance will conform the existing substation and permit the expansion onto the adjacent lot. Variances to building setbacks, and maximum/minimum side yards are also included. This site is located within the *Tri-South Neighborhood Plan* (2003) which recommends "Single-Family Residential" uses for this location. Staff is supportive of the proposal as the expansion of an existing natural gas utility substation will not bring a new or incompatible use to the area. The existing natural gas utility substation has been in use since the 1950's and the proposed expansion is onto an adjacent property. The existing substation has previously received Board of Zoning Adjustment special permit (13311-00157) and variance (13310-00606) approvals to reconfigure and expand nonconforming buildings with reduced building setbacks and minimum side yards for a fence. Population growth in the area has resulted in the need for an improved substation. The applicant is committing to enhanced screening that was requested by the community.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, for the property located at **3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207)**, to permit the expansion of a natural gas utility substation in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-077) **and to declare an emergency.**

WHEREAS, by application # CV17-077, the owner of property at **3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit the expansion of a natural gas utility substation in the R-2, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.033, R-2, residential district, does not permit a natural gas utility substation, while the applicant proposes to expand an existing natural gas utility substation; and

WHEREAS, 3332.21(B), Building lines, requires a minimum building setback of 25 feet from public streets, while the applicant proposes a building line of 10± feet along Fairwood Avenue for a proposed 10-foot tall fence; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be a minimum of 16 feet, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of approximately 0 feet along the north and south property lines for a proposed 10-foot tall fence; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than five feet for lots greater than 40 feet wide, while the applicant proposes a minimum side yard of 0 feet along the north and south property lines for a proposed 10-foot tall fence; and

WHEREAS, the Far South Columbus Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the natural gas utility substation will not bring a new or incompatible use to the area. The existing natural gas utility substation has been in use since the 1950's and the proposed expansion is onto an adjacent property. Population growth in the area has resulted in the need for an improved substation. The applicant is committing enhanced screening that was requested by the community; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207)**, in using said property as desired;

WHEREAS, **an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore;**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, is hereby granted for the properties located at **3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a natural gas utility substation in the R-2 district; a reduced building line from 25 feet to 10 feet for a 10-foot tall fence; a reduced maximum side yard from 16 feet to 0 feet for the 10-foot tall fence; and a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet along the north and south property lines for the 10-foot tall fence; said property being more particularly described as follows:

3037 & 3047 FAIRWOOD AVENUE (43207), being 0.63± acres located on the west side of Fairwood Avenue, 285± feet south of Grovewood Drive Avenue, being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus and being more fully described as follows:

Being Lot Number One Hundred Eighty-two (182), of Southfield Addition, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plate Book 28, page 66, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

3037 Fairwood Avenue - 010-119158

Parcel 2:

(1) Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the Township of Marion and being more fully described as follows:

Being a part of a 107.62 acre tract in the northwest quarter of Section 11, Township 4 North, Range 22 West, Ohio River Survey.

Beginning for reference, at a railroad spike at the intersection of the center lines of Watkins Road and Fairwood Avenue; with said railroad spike also being the northeast corner of the northwest quarter of Section 11 and the northeast corner of the grantor's 107.62 acre tract;

Thence South 1° 20' West 666.35 feet in the center line of Fairwood Avenue to a point and the principal place of beginning.

Thence continuing South 1° 20' West 155.00 feet in the center line of Fairwood Avenue to a point;

Thence North 88°40' West 100.00 feet to an iron pin, passing at 20.0 feet at iron pin set in the west line of Fairwood Avenue;

Thence North 1°20' East 155.00 feet, parallel to the center line of Fairwood Avenue, to an iron pin;

Thence South 88°40' East 100.00 feet to the place of beginning, excepting therefrom a 0.103 acre tract deeded to The Ohio Fuel Gas Company on April 15, 1947, and recorded in Vol. 1377, Page 356 of the Franklin County Deed Records and being more particularly described as follows:

Being a part of a 107.62 acre tract in the northwest quarter of Section 11, Township 4, Range 22:

Beginning for reference at a railroad spike at the intersection of the center lines of Watkins Road and Fairwood Avenue; said railroad spike also being the northeast corner of the northwest quarter of Section 11; thence South 1°20' West 665 feet (found to be in error-should be 666.35 feet) along the center line of Fairwood Avenue to a nail; thence North 88°40' West 20' to an iron pin; said iron pin being on the west line of Fairwood Avenue and being the place of beginning; thence North 88°40' West 60 feet to an iron pin; thence South 1°20' West 75 feet to an iron pin; thence South 88°40' East 60 feet to an iron pin; said iron pin being on the west line of Fairwood Avenue; thence North 1°20' East 75 feet along the west line of Fairwood Avenue to the place of beginning. Containing 0.103 acres, more or less.

The tract conveyed by this description contains 0.253 acres.

(2) Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio, and in the Township of Marion and being more fully described as follows:

Being a part of a 107.62 acre tract in the northwest quarter of Section 11, Township 4, Range 22.

Beginning for reference, at a railroad spike at the intersection of the center lines of Watkins Road and Fairwood Avenue; said railroad spike also being the northeast corner of the northwest quarter of Section 11; Thence South 1° 20' West 665 feet along the center line of Fairwood Avenue to a nail; Thence North 88°40' West 20 feet to an iron pin; said iron pin being on the west line of Fairwood Avenue and being the place of beginning; Thence North 88°40' West 60 feet to an iron pin; Thence South 1°20' West 75 feet to an iron pin; thence South 88°40' East 60 feet to an iron pin; said iron pin being on the west line of Fairwood Avenue; thence North 1°20' East 75 feet along the west line of Fairwood Avenue to the place of beginning. Containing .103 acres, more or less.

(3) Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio, and in the Township of Marion and being more fully described as follows:

Situated in Section 11, Township 4 North, Range 22 West, U.S.M.S.

Beginning, for reference, at a railroad spike at the intersection of the center lines of Watkins Road and Fairwood Avenue, said spike being also the northeast corner of the northwest quarter of Section 11 and the northeast corner of Grantor's 107.62 acre tract of land; thence South 1° 20' West, 666.35 feet in the center line of Fairwood Avenue to a point; Thence in the north line of a 0.253 acre tract of land conveyed to The Ohio Fuel Gas Company by deed dated February 20, 1952 and recorded in Volume 1666, page 279 of the Franklin County Records, North 88°40' West 100.00 feet to an iron pin, the principal place of beginning and the northeast corner of the hereinafter described tract of land;

Thence continuing North 88°40' West, 50.00 feet to an iron pin; Thence South 1°20' West, 155.00 feet parallel to the center line of Watkins Road, to an iron pin; Thence South 88°40' East 50.00 feet to an iron pin at the southwest corner of the aforesaid 0.253 acre tract of land belonging to The Ohio Fuel Gas Company; Thence North 1°20' East 155.00 feet in the west line of the 0.253 acre tract of land belonging to The Ohio Fuel Gas Company, to the principal place of beginning, containing 0.178 acres, more or less.

3047 Fairwood Avenue - 010-116160

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a natural gas utility substation, or those uses permitted by the R-2, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned that the proposed natural gas utility substation be developed in general conformance with the site plans and fence details titled "**FAIRWOOD STATION PLAN,**" "**FAIRWOOD STATION SETBACK PLAN,**" "**FAIRWOOD STATION FENCE PLAN,**" "**TREX FENCE STANDARD DETAILS,**" "**BRICK FENCE STANDARD DETAILS,**" "**SITE ELEVATION 1,**" and "**SITE ELEVATION 2,**" signed by Brandon D. Holt, project engineer for the applicant, and dated June 29, 2018. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on building materials/colors being a neutral color (ash grey).

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is further conditioned on parcels 010-119158 and 010-116160 being combined prior to site compliance review.

SECTION 6. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1913-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Company for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract repairs and resurfaces 88 city streets, constructs 512 ADA curb ramps along those streets, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 10, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on June 26 2018, (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Kokosing Construction Co.	\$10,708,276.48	Columbus, OH	Majority
Decker Construction Co.	\$10,979,509.30	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$11,034,346.84	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Kokosing Construction Co.as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$10,708,276.48.

The bid contained Special Provision 146 that allows an increase or decrease in both the award amount and the work to be performed to fully utilize the available funds budgeted for the resurfacing program. The bid award will be increased to establish a fund to do additional small resurfacing jobs that have been requested since this bid was issued. The contract amount will be \$11,304,587.16. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$1,017,412.84. The total legislated amount is \$12,322,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kokosing Construction Co.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Kokosing Construction Co. is CC004610 and expires 3/5/20.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Kokosing Construction Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Public Service funding for this project is budgeted within the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 1010-2018. The funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify funds in the amount of \$12,217,226.00 against the Special Income Tax Fund.

The balance of the funding is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. It is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects to establish sufficient cash in the proper project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Kokosing Construction Company for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$12,322,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$12,322,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of repairs and resurfaces 88 city streets, constructs 512 ADA curb ramps along those streets, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, Kokosing Construction Co. will be awarded the contract for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$12,217,226.00; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Kokosing Construction Co. to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530282-100051/ Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$14,897,887.00 / (\$12,217,226.00) / \$2,680,661.00

7704 / P530161-100179 / Roadway Improvements - Yearly Traffic Calming (Voted Carryover) / \$750,000.00 / (\$71,955.00) / \$678,045.00

7704 / P540002-100009 / Bikeway Development - General Engineering Design Services (Voted Carryover) / \$36,756.00 / (\$32,819.00) / \$3,937.00

7704 / P530282-932018 / Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$12,217,226.00 / \$12,217,226.00

7704 / P530282-932018 / Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$104,774.00 / \$104,774.00

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$12,217,226.00 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-932018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Project 3), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$71,955.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530161-100179 (Roadway Improvements - Yearly Traffic Calming), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-932018 (Resurfacing 2018 Project 3), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$32,819.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P540002-100009 (Bikeway Development - General Engineering Design Services), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-932018 (Resurfacing 2018 Project 3), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$12,217,226.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 7. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 5.

SECTION 8. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$12,217,226.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 9. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Construction Co., 886 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, OH 43222, for the Resurfacing 2018 Project 3 project in the amount of up to \$11,304,587.16 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$1,017,412.84.

SECTION 10. That the expenditure of \$12,322,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-932018 (Resurfacing 2018 Project 3), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 11. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 14. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1915-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1.0 BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Gutknecht Construction Co. for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project, in an amount up to \$403,200.00, for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690573-100000, Contract No. 2200.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

This project consists of renovations to the Water Distribution Maintenance field staff men’s and women’s restroom / shower rooms. Renovations will bring these spaces up to ADA compliance. This will include relocating some masonry walls and provide footings for the walls, replacing old and installing new water closets, urinals and shower partitions, installing new floor and wall tile, ceiling fixtures and exhaust fans.

2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The fixtures in these rooms were originally installed in 1982 and are outdated and at the end of their useful life. Renovating the shower and toilet rooms will allow installation of ADA compliant and energy efficient upgrades. These showers and toilets are utilized by the Water Distribution Maintenance staff; their work is integral to proper operation of the City’s water distribution system. A fully functioning water distribution system is an economic driver for the community. This facility is utilized by City staff only and no public input was sought in the development of the design.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three bids on June 13, 2018 from:

1. Gutknecht Construction Co. \$403,200.00
2. Rezod LLC \$330,000.00
3. Bomar Construction Co. \$389,002.80

The two lowest bids from Rezod LLC and Bomar Construction Co. were deemed non-responsive for listing licensed subcontractors not prequalified by the Office of Construction Prequalification.

3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS: Gutknecht Construction Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Gutknecht Constructions's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$403,200.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0935568 (expires 7/25/19 Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 4482. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Gutknecht Construction Co.

4.0 FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Gutknecht Construction Co. for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project, in an amount up to \$403,200.00; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$405,200.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$405,200.00)

WHEREAS, three bids for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 13, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the two lowest bidders were deemed non-responsive for listing licensed subcontractors that were not prequalified by the Office of Construction Prequalification; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Gutknecht Construction Co. in the amount of \$403,200.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds in an amount up to \$2,000.00 to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project with Gutknecht Construction Co., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction contract for the 910 Dublin Road Shower Room Renovations Project with Gutknecht Construction Co. (FID# 31-0935568), 2280 Citygate Dr., Columbus, OH 43219; in an amount up to \$403,200.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

SECTION 2. That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$405,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690513-100000	(carryover) PAWP HVAC Imp's	\$350,000	\$0	-\$350,000
P690527-100000	(carryover) Fire Hydrant Repairs	\$0	\$116,129	+\$116,129 (establish authority to match cash)
P690527-100000	(carryover) Fire Hydrant Repairs	\$116,129	\$60,929	-\$55,200
P690573-100000	(carryover) 910 Dublin Rd. Shower Room Renovations	\$60,000	\$465,200	+\$405,200

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$403,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for construction, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more

than one source.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1918-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

To support the revenue sharing proposals of potential Parking Benefit Districts (PBD) per the authority granted in Columbus City Code 2155, the Director of Public Service requests to repeal Ordinance No. 1560-2009 which initially set up the Parking Meter Fund and created a waterfall of parking meter revenues which establishment now is inconsistent with future PBD's. This ordinance does not change the reserve fund requirement of Ordinance No. 1578-2009.

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2019, the Department of Public Service will be required to deposit all non-Parking Benefit District parking space revenue into the General Fund until the yearly amount deposited reaches an amount agreed upon jointly by the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance and Management, with the additional revenue collected as parking space revenue deposited directly into the parking meter fund, or a transfer of that yearly agreed upon number will be made from the Parking Meter Fund to the general fund as so determined by the City Auditor.

Additionally, parking-related Division revenues including, but are not limited to, lost meter revenues, residential permit revenues, other revenues; excluding parking citation fines and forfeitures, and area-specific revenues, will be deposited into the Parking Meter Fund beginning in Fiscal Year 2019 as well.

Because the various Short North-designated parking agreements were deposited before the establishment of the Short North Special Parking Area Subfund, the Director of Public Service also requests to transfer and appropriate \$680,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund to the subfund established for the Short North Special Parking Area to properly account for revenues and expenditures for the Short North Parking Area designated funds.

As part of the Parking Meter Fund reorganization, the Director of Public Service requests the City Auditor to create a subfund called Parking Services Reserve within the Parking Meter Fund to account for future reserve and capital needs.

Companion ordinances to this ordinance are 2018-2018 and 1662-2018. The passage of 2018-2018 and 1662-2018 are contingent upon this ordinance (1918-2018).

2. FISCAL IMPACT

A transfer of cash and appropriation of \$680,000.00 is requested from the Parking Meter Fund to the Short North Special Parking Area subfund. Utilizing the Short North Special Parking Area subfund provides the best

means for properly tracking and accounting for these area-specific monies.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of PBD designations and subsequent revenue sharing agreements without interruption.

To repeal Ordinance 1560-2009; to authorize the City Auditor to reestablish the "Parking Meter Program" Special Revenue Fund, for the Department of Public Service's Division of Parking Services; to establish parking-specific and related revenue designations; to transfer \$680,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund to subfund Short North Special Parking Area; to create a subfund within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$680,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to repeal Ordinance No. 1560-2009 due to potential revenue-sharing proposals from a PBD; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is recommending the reestablishment of a Parking Meter Special Revenue Fund in order to facilitate the continued development of the City's parking plan; and

WHEREAS, a new parking space revenue waterfall needs to be established to keep the General Fund whole and excepting a PBD; and

WHEREAS, parking-related revenues need a designation for proper posting and accountability; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to transfer cash and appropriation of Short North Parking Area designated funds; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to establish a new subfund of the Parking Meter Fund to allow for future capital needs; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to provide for the efficient operation of the city, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Ordinance No. 1560-2009 is hereby repealed as of January 1, 2019.

SECTION 2. That Ordinance No. 1578-2009 is not affected by the repeal of the ordinance specified in Section 1.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to reestablish a special revenue fund titled "Parking Meter Program", Fund No. 2268, Subfund 01, under the Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, and that the Department of Public Service is authorized to deposit including, but not limited to, parking space revenues.

SECTION 4. That, beginning in Fiscal Year 2019, parking space revenues not associated with a Parking Benefit District will be deposited into the General Fund up to a yearly agreed-upon amount so determined by the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance & Management and revenue for parking-space revenues not associated with a Parking Benefits District that exceeds this yearly agreed upon amount shall be deposited directly into the Parking Meter Fund, or a transfer of that yearly agreed upon number will be made from the Parking Meter Fund to the general fund as so determined by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That, beginning in Fiscal Year 2019, all parking-related Division revenues including, but not limited to, lost meter revenues, residential permit revenues, other revenues; excluding parking citation fines and

forfeitures, and area-specific revenues, will be directly deposited into the Parking Meter Fund.

SECTION 6. That, for the purpose as stated in this ordinance, the transfer and appropriation of \$680,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be transferred from Fund 2268 Parking Meter Fund to Short North Special Parking Area Subfund, Subfund 226802, Object Level 03, Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a subfund (Parking Services Reserve) to allow for future capital needs.

SECTION 8. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1919-2018

Drafting Date: 6/27/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of one roadway reconstruction, the extension of one existing roadway, and resurfacing of four streets. Improvements will consist of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, sidewalks, brick repair, shared use path, street lighting, street trees associated with the Poindexter Village redevelopment project, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3415 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 13, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on June 19, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>
<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>		
Trucco Construction Company	\$2,346,350.42	Delaware,
OH Majority		
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$2,623,521.05	
Columbus, OH Majority		
Complete General Construction	\$2,751,133.52	
Columbus, OH Majority		

Award is to be made to Trucco Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$2,346,350.42. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$234,635.04. The total legislated amount is \$2,580,985.46.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Trucco Construction Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Trucco Construction Company is CC004988 and expires 3/21/20.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Trucco Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$2,492,731.22 are available within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund, Fund 7704. Funds in the amount of \$88,254.24 are available within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6006. It is necessary to transfer funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6006, to align spending in the proper project. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Water Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$88,254.24 from the Water Bonds Fund and up to \$2,492,731.22 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,580,985.46)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of one roadway reconstruction, the extension of one existing roadway, and resurfacing of four streets. Improvements will consist of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, sidewalks, brick repair, shared use path, street lighting, street trees associated with the Poindexter Village redevelopment project, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3415 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).; and

WHEREAS, Trucco Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 6006, the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$88,254.24, or so much thereof as may be needed, in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$2,492,731.22, or so much thereof as may be needed, in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Trucco Construction Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended

6006 / P690391-100000 / HCWP A&B Raw & Finished Water Pumps (Voted Carryover) / \$200,000 / (\$88,255.00) / \$111,744.00
6006 / P690236-100000 / Water Main Rehab. (Voted Carryover) / \$1.00 / \$88,255.00 | \$88,256.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$88,254.24, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), from Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690391-100000 (HCWP A&B Raw & Finished Water Pumps), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690236-100000 (Water Main Rehab. (Poindexter Village Ph. III WL Imp's)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Trucco Construction Company, 3531 Airport Drive, Delaware, Ohio, 43015, for the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3 project in the amount of up to \$2,346,350.42 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$234,635.04.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$88,254.24, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 6009 (Water), Project P690236-100000 (Water Main Rehab. (Poindexter Village Ph. III WL Imp's) (CA-CI)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$2,492,731.22, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590416-100006 (Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 3), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to

carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1920-2018

Drafting Date: 6/28/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for the purchase of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting, including regular and printer consoles, rifle racks, trailer hitches, and license plate readers. The purchase order for the up-fitting will be issued from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, pursuant to the passing of Ordinances 1827-2018 and 1831-2018.

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, Ford Fusion Responder Up-fit UTC - Ord. 1827-2018
(\$86,100.00 estimated)

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, Ford Interceptor Parts and Up-fit UTC- Ord. 1831-2018
(\$831,151.07 estimated)

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$917,251.07 from the Special Income Tax fund for the purchase of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions and associated up-fitting. \$7.5 million in 2017 and \$6.0 million in 2016 were expended from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting.

Emergency action is requested so that older high mileage vehicles can be removed from service and newer vehicles can be placed into service for immediate use.

..Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish

purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$917,251.07 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$917,251.07)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$917,251.07 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$917,251.07)

WHEREAS, the City has a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles, and

WHEREAS, the replacement of these vehicles will help eliminate some out of “life cycle” vehicles, and

WHEREAS, Parr Public Safety Equipment successfully bid and will be awarded the Ford Fusion Responder Up-fit UTC pursuant to the passage of Ord. 1827-2018, and

WHEREAS, Parr Public Safety Equipment successfully bid and will be awarded the Ford Interceptor Parts and Up-fit UTC pursuant to the passage of Ord. 1831-2018, and

WHEREAS, funding for this up-fitting is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish various purchase orders and contracts for the up-fitting of vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract for the acquisition of Ford Fusion Responder and Ford Interceptor up-fitting with the following vendor:

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, Ford Fusion Responder Up-fit UTC - Ord. 1827-2018
(\$86,100.00 estimated)

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, Ford Interceptor Parts and Up-fit UTC- Ord. 1831-2018
(\$831,151.07 estimated)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$917,251.07 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 1920-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$917,251.07, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax

Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

See Attached File: Ord 1920-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1921-2018

Drafting Date: 6/28/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Chavez Long Street Investors asking that the City transfer a portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way, south of Lafayette Street between North 5th and Neilston Streets, and a portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way between Lafayette and Long Streets, totaling 4,046 square feet, which is adjacent to property owned by Chavez Long Street Investors. Transfer of these rights-of-way will facilitate the re-development of property currently owned by Chavez Long Street Investors adjacent to the above noted rights-of-way, located at 156 North 5th Street, which will consist of a mixed use, multi-story facility. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer these rights-of-way as described in the attached exhibit and extinguish the underlying fee. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these rights-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these rights-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way. A value of \$60,765.00 was established for these rights-of-way. This request went before the Land Review Commission on January 18, 2018. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced rights-of-way be transferred to Chavez Long Street Investors for the amount of \$60,765.00.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no cost to the City for this transaction. The City will receive a total of \$60,765.00 that will be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

Emergency Justification: This right-of-way needs to be secured prior to the Chavez Long Street Investors closing on this land in mid-August.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way, south of Lafayette Street between North 5th and Neilston Streets, and a portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way between Lafayette and Long Streets to Chavez Long Street Investors; and for the City to receive \$60,765.00 as consideration for the transfers; **and to declare an emergency.** (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Chavez Long Street Investors asking that the City transfer to them a portion of the unnamed east/west right-of-way, south of Lafayette Street between North 5th Street and Neilston Street, and a portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way between Lafayette Street and Long Street, totaling 4,046 square feet, adjacent to property owned by Chavez Long Street Investors; and

WHEREAS, acquisition of these rights-of-way will facilitate the re-development of property currently owned by Chavez Long Street Investors adjacent to the above noted rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, by this transfer extinguishes its need for these public rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these rights-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these rights-of-way to Chavez Long Street Investors; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$60,765.00 was established for the right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on January 18, 2018, and after review of the request the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced rights-of-way be transferred to Chavez Long Street Investors for the amount of \$60,765.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650; **and**

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the daily operations to secure the right-of-way prior to closing in mid-August; now therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described rights-of-way to Chavez Long Street Investors; to-wit:

SURVEY OF 0.093 ACRE ALLEY

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio and being part of a 12-foot wide dedicated

Alley in A. Latham Addition, Plat Book 1, Page 276, and also being all of a 12-foot wide alley and a 16-foot wide alley dedicated in Ord. 426-62 as described in the deeds to the City of Columbus of record in Deed Book 2390, Pages 347, 348, 349, 351, 353, 356 & 358 respectively, and also being parts of the original Lots 1 and 2 in the Amended Plat of Bernard McNally's Addition to Columbus O., Plat Book 1, Page 363, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a survey nail set at the centerline intersection of Long Street (82.5 feet wide) and Fifth Street (formerly Latham Street) (60 feet wide);

Thence along the centerline of Long Street, North 81° 48' 07" East for a distance of 30.00 feet to a survey nail set;

Thence along the easterly right of way line of Fifth Street extended and the easterly right of way line of Fifth Street, North 08° 12' 09" West for a distance of 151.25 feet (passing a ¾" dia. iron pipe at 41.25) to a survey nail set at the northwesterly corner of Lot 1 of A. Latham Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 276), at the southwest corner of a 12-foot wide alley dedicated in Plat Book 1, Page 276 and also being the **True Point of Beginning**;

Thence continuing **North 08° 12' 09" West** along the easterly right of way line of Fifth Street and the westerly line of said 12-foot alley for a distance of **12.00 feet** to a survey nail set at the southwest corner of Lot 6 of said A. Latham Addition and at the northwesterly corner of said 12-foot wide alley;

Thence along the northerly line of said 12-foot wide alley, the southerly line of Lot 6 of said A. Latham Addition, and the northerly line of a 12-foot wide alley dedicated by City of Columbus Ordinance 426-62, **North 81° 48' 07" East** for a distance of **226.60 feet** to a survey nail set;

Thence along the westerly line of a 16-foot wide alley dedicated by City of Columbus Ordinance 426-62, **North 36° 47' 51" East** for a distance of **2.68 feet** to a survey nail set;

Thence continuing along the westerly line of said 16-foot wide alley **North 08° 12' 09" West** for a distance of **67.49 feet** to a survey nail set on the southerly right of way line of Lafayette Street (20 feet) and in the northerly line of Lot 2 of the Bernard McNally's Amended Addition (Plat Book 1, Page 363);

Thence along the southerly line of Lafayette Street (20' wide), the northerly line of said Lot 2 of said Amended Plat of Bernard McNally's Addition, and the northerly line of said 16-foot wide alley **North 81° 43' 47" East** for a distance of **16.00 feet** to a survey nail set;

Thence along the easterly line of said 16-foot wide alley **South 08° 12' 09" East** for a distance of **81.41 feet** to a survey nail set;

Thence along the southerly line of the 12-foot wide alley dedicated by City of Columbus Ordinance 426-62 and the southerly line of the 12-foot wide alley dedicated in Plat Book 1, Page 276, **South 81° 48' 07" West** for a distance of **244.50 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning** and containing **0.093 acres (4046.24 Sq.Ft.)**, more or less, and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights-of-way of record.

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in February 2018.

The bearings are based on the bearing of S 81°48'07" W for the north right of way line for East Long Street, which is measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and OPUS solution.

SECTION 2. That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. That the City will receive \$60,765.00 for transferring these rights-of-way, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

SECTION 6. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1928-2018

Drafting Date: 6/28/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the Centers for Disease Control and Other State Funds. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$67,000.00 in grant monies to fund the 2018-2019 Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation Grant Program for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

Tobacco use is a contributing factor in four out of the five leading causes of death in the Linden, South Side and Westside neighborhoods. More specifically, cancer is the leading cause of death in the Linden, and Westside priority communities, while heart disease is the leading cause of death in the South Side communities (Ohio Department of Health, Vital Statistics, 2010-2014).

This grant will address youth prevention and policy development addressing smoke free living, with the goal of reducing chronic diseases.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur since the grant starts July 1, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program is fully funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City match (\$67,000.00).

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Tobacco Use Prevention Cessation Grant Program in the amount of \$67,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$67,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$67,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$67,000.00 in grant funds have been made available to Columbus Public Health through the Ohio Department of Health for the Tobacco Use Prevention Cessation Grant Program; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept this grant from the Ohio Department of Health, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to meet deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$67,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Tobacco Use Prevention Cessation Grant for the period July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources for the period ending June 30, 2019, the sum of \$67,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1933-2018

Drafting Date: 6/28/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Hewlett Packard (HP) Computers and Accessories with SoftChoice. The Department of Technology is the primary user for computer hardware. Computer hardware and accessories are used to assist many City employees with their everyday tasks. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring April, 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April, 26, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008611. Five (5) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Softchoice, CC# CC022312 expires January 16, 2020, All items and catalog, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$500,000.00 Department of Technology, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency ordinance so that computer equipment purchases may be made as soon as practical.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HP Computers and Accessories with Softchoice; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the HP Computers and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of HP Computer hardware and accessories used to assist many City employees with their everyday tasks; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 26, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and other City agencies in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HP Computers and Accessories UTC, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase HP Computers and Accessories UTC in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ8611 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring April 30, 2020 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Softchoice, All items and catalog, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1934-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification (Mod#1) for professional services with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000.00 for continuation of invasive plant management services for the Division of Water.

Ordinance 2392-2016 authorized the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a three-year contract with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. in the amount of \$429,650.00 for invasive plant management services.

The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water advertised Invitation to Bid RFQ002036 on July 11, 2016. Nine (9) vendors were solicited and the Director of Public Utilities received bids from two (2) vendors on July 27, 2016. After reviewing and evaluating the bids, the Division of Water recommended the award of the contract be made to Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. as the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. Services under this agreement are to be provided over a period of three (3) years. Funds for the project shall be reviewed and approved each year of the three-year contract by City Council and the Mayor, along with the Auditor's certification of funds.

This modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund.

The City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract.

SUPPLIER: Hickman Lawn Care, Inc., MAJ (31-1432478), CC in process of renewing.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$80,000.00. The Division will request additional future modifications as additional work orders are approved. Total contract amount including this modification is \$280,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of initial contract. This is a planned contract modification.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This is a planned modification to provide professional services for invasive plant management.
4. How was cost determined: The costs of modification No. 1 were based on planned modification amounts estimated based on the level of work orders submitted and estimated monthly consultant invoice amounts.

FISCAL IMPACT: The money for this contract is budgeted and available within the Water Operating Fund (\$80,000.00).

\$89,925.00 was spent for services in 2017
\$110,075.00 was spent for services in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for professional services with

Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000.00 for the continuation of invasive plant management services; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 2392-2016, passed by the Columbus City Council on October 24, 2016, authorized the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to enter into a contract for the identification, removal and mitigation of invasive plants and noxious weed species; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a planned modification (Mod No. 1) of the Professional Services agreement with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the continuation of invasive plant management services with Hickman Lawn Care; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify and increase a contract with Hickman Lawn Care, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water.

SECTION 2. The said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and Administrator of the Division of Water.

SECTION 3. That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1935-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expense of \$100,000.00 for fiscal year 2018 within the Franklin County Municipal Court Home incarceration fund. The Municipal Court Judges have been provided funding from the Franklin County Commissioners, in order to continue a work release program with Alvis, Inc. This legislation authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to enter into contract with the Alvis, Inc. and authorizes the expenditure for the purpose of providing work release. This is to provide alternatives for incarceration consistent with public safety in the Franklin County Municipal Court.

EMERGENCY ACTION is requested in order to not have a break in service.

FISCAL IMPACT: The funds for this expense will come from the 2018 Home Incarceration Fund.

To authorize the appropriation of \$100,000.00 within the Franklin County Municipal Court Home Incarceration Fund and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 with Alvis, Inc.; to authorize the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into a contract with Alvis, Inc. to provide a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for an enhanced probationary service for offenders; and

WHEREAS, funds in an amount up to an amount not to exceed \$100,000 is budgeted within the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges Home Incarceration Fund for this contractual agreement; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract and associated expenditures with the Alvis House in order to assure the start of the work release program, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies in the special revenue fund known as the Home Incarceration Fund of the municipal court special projects, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, see attachment.

SECTION 2. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 3. That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Alvis, Inc. for a work release program through the period ending March 31, 2019.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1936-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Alvis, Inc. for safe housing and GRaSP (Group Response Supervision Program) facilitators. The Court was awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Corrections to pay for these costs.

The grant provides \$63,875.00 for a short term safe housing environment for persons leaving jail and beginning intensive outpatient substance abuse treatment.

The grant provides \$224,841.96 for three individuals to facilitate evidence based programming for the court’s low/moderate risk probationers.

EMERGENCY ACTION is requested in order to start both programs as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: The funds are available in the general grant fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Alvis, Inc for safe housing and GRaSP facilitators and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$288,716.96 for services from the JCORE grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$288,716.96)

WHEREAS, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for an enhanced probationary service for offenders; and

WHEREAS, funds in an amount up to an amount not to exceed \$288,716.96 are budgeted within the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges Grant Fund for this contractual agreement; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to enter into a contract and associated expenditures with the Alvis, Inc. in order to assure the start of the assessments thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Alvis, Inc. for safe housing and GRaSP facilitators through June 30, 2019, and to authorize the expenditure in an amount not to exceed \$288,716.96 from the general government grant fund according to the account codes in the attachment.

SECTION 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1937-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects (Gannett Fleming) for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project. This is a planned modification and the fifth modification to the original contract.

The scope of work for the original contract and first modification focused on improving Lazelle Road from a point west of Flint Road to Sancus Boulevard and included improvements to the intersections of Lazelle Road at Flint Road and South Old State Road and replacement of the railroad underpass. This project is known as Lazelle Road - Phase B and is located the Far North Community Planning Area.

The Department of Public Service applied for and received MORPC Attributable Funds (federal funds) in early 2013 to improve areas adjacent to the portion of Lazelle Road described above. The portion of Lazelle Road west of Phase B, from N. High Street to a point west of Flint Road where Phase B began, is known as Phase A. Phase C is to the east, from Sancus to Worthington-Galena Rd. The City will receive over \$27 million in federal funds for all phases of improvements to the Lazelle Road corridor from N. Nigh Street to Worthington-Galena Road.

The second modification expanded the scope of work to encompass phases A and C. Those improvements included pavement resurfacing and reconstruction, widening with the addition of lanes as needed, installation of sidewalk along the south side and a shared use path along the north side, installation of curb and gutter, and stormwater infrastructure improvements.

The third modification allowed for the continuation of previously authorized work and additions to the scope of services, including the preparation of plans for phases A and C of the Lazelle Road project, potentially enabling the future construction of all three phases to proceed as a single project.

The fourth modification allowed for continuation of phase B plan changes due to requirements to meet railroad criteria that were not known at the beginning of the project. Scope additions included stormwater drainage modifications based on the PE study due to updated drainage calculations, design of a temporary railroad bridge, and waterway determination package and permits. Deliverables included stage 3 plans, backcheck plans, final plans, cost estimates, waterway determination package, preconstruction notifications, and OEPS Notice of Intent.

This is a planned modification that was anticipated to occur prior to construction to add funds for additional consultant related services.

Original contract amount: \$900,000.00 (Ord. 2120-2011, EL012427)
Modification 1 amount: \$1,100,000.00 (Ord. 2274-2012, EL013728)
Modification 2 amount: \$250,000.00 (Ord. 1766-2013, EL015098)
Modification 3 amount: \$681,065.64 (Ord. 1637-2014, EL016072)
Modification 4 amount: \$186,087.52 (Ord. 1731-2016, PO023183)
Modification 5 amount: \$40,000.00 (this ordinance)

The contract amount, including all modifications: \$3,157,153.16.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance for Gannett Fleming is CC001829 and expires 1/16/20.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$40,000.00 are available in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, within the Department of Public Service.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the Department of Public Service to make funding for the design of this project available and allow the project schedule to proceed as scheduled.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects in connection with the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$40,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2120-2011 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$900,000.00; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2274-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$1,100,000.00; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1766-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road

project in the amount of \$250,000.00; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1637-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$681,065.64; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1731-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a planned contract modification with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project in the amount of \$186,087.52; and

WHEREAS, additional engineering and design services are needed for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project for the purpose of continuing design plans for the project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to execute a contract modification to Contract No. EL012427 to authorize additional funds for the professional services required for the engineering and design of this project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a professional services contract modification for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to expend funds relative to the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to provide additional funding for engineering design services to allow the schedule of this project to proceed as planned thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into professional services contract modification five with Gannett Fleming Engineers & Architects, 2500 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 230, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the Roadway Improvement - Lazelle Road project, in the amount of up to \$40,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100081 (Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase B), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1941-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts with Excenture Business Solutions. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Meyer Spreader Parts. Meyer Spreader Parts are used to repair salt spreading equipment used during inclement weather. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring October 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 14, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009285). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Excenture Business Solutions, CC# 011470 expires October 30, 2020, Catalog 1: Items 1-5, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$10,000 with the Division of Fleet Management as the primary user.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts with Excenture Business Solutions; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Meyer Spreader Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of Meyer Spreader Parts used to repair the City salt spreading vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 14, 2018 and selected the

overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Division of Fleet Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Meyer Spreader Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009285 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring October 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Excenture Business Solutions, Catalog 1: Items 1-5, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1942-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with ms consultants in the amount of up to \$750,000.00 for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for stormwater management for future Capital Improvements Projects. This will include preliminary engineering and detailed design for stormwater regional basins. Tasks for this project will involve studies to explore and propose possible locations and evaluate existing basins for potential modifications.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from April 24, 2018, to May 22, 2018. The City received two (2) responses. Both proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on June 4, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
ms consultants	Columbus, OH	MAJ
E. L. Robinson	Columbus, OH	MAJ

ms consultants received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

ms consultants contract compliance number is CC006998 and expires 02/18/2020.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract so that upcoming construction projects may be governed by updated standards, policies, and practices as soon as possible.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with ms consultants for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for additional resources for stormwater management for future Capital Improvements Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project; and

WHEREAS, ms consultants submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into a contract with ms consultants for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$750,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc., in order to provide funding for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins so that upcoming construction projects may be governed by updated standards, policies, and practices as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530161 - 100000 Roadway Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$1,605,626.00 / (\$750,000.00) /

\$855,626.00

7704 / P530161-100195 / Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$750,000.00 / \$750,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with ms consultants at 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229, for the Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins project in an amount up to \$750,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$750,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100195 (Roadway Improvements - Stormwater Regional Basins), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1948-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with a real estate development partnership comprised of OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC (collectively, the “Owner”) and CoverMyMeds LLC (the future office tenant). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”), an operating company under McKesson Corporation, is a leader in electronic prior authorization (ePA) solutions, and one of the fastest growing health care technology companies in the U.S. CoverMyMeds’ software suite automates the medication prior authorization process for more than 500 electronic health records (EHR) systems, 49,000 pharmacies, 700,000 providers and most health plans and Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs). By ensuring appropriate access to medications, the company helps its customers avoid billions of dollars each year in administrative waste and avoidable medical spending caused by prescription abandonment.

CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with the Owner, intends to initially construct one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building and ancillary amenities and may, at a later date, construct another one (1) approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building (total of approximately 400,000 square feet), one or more associated parking structures (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Project”) to serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds. This new headquarters campus will be developed in two phases with the first phase (“Phase 1”) including the construction of the first office building, the ancillary campus amenities, and surface parking. At a later date, a potential second phase (“Phase 2”) of the Project is projected to include the construction of the second office building and an estimated 1,150-space structured parking garage.

Subject to market conditions, Phase 1 is expected to be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2021 with an anticipated investment of approximately \$100,000,000 and a potential Phase 2 may be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2024, with an additional anticipated investment of approximately \$125,000,000. An additional \$15,000,000 is expected to be invested by CoverMyMeds to furnish the new campus. This new campus will be located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels (collectively hereinafter the “Project Site”), which are located within the boundaries of the Columbus City School District and the West Franklinton neighborhood.

In total, this new headquarters campus Project is expected to support the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 from their current offices located at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to the Project Site. Additionally, CoverMyMeds expects to create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022).

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of constructing a new headquarters office campus and creating new employment.

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.62(D), the Columbus City School District has been advised of this project and has approved the 100%/15-year abatement for CoverMyMeds LLC, OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC. A copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the abatement is attached which was contingent upon the execution of a Compensation Agreement between the City of Columbus, the Columbus City School District, CoverMyMeds LLC, and the entities comprising the Owner.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC (collectively, the “Owner”) and CoverMyMeds LLC (the future office tenant) for a property tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$225,000,000.00 in new building and garage construction, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions within the next five (5) years, and to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Compensation Agreement with the Columbus City School District, CoverMyMeds LLC, and the Owner pursuant to this project.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance

Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with the Owner, intends to initially construct one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building and ancillary amenities and may, at a later date, construct another one (1) approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building (total of approximately 400,000 square feet), one or more associated parking structures (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Project") to serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds to be located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels; and

WHEREAS, this new headquarters campus Project will be developed in two phases with the first phase ("Phase 1") including the construction of the first approximately 200,000-square-foot office building, the ancillary campus amenities, and surface parking; and

WHEREAS, at a later date, a potential second phase ("Phase 2") of the Project is projected to include the construction of the second approximately 200,000-square-foot office building and an estimated 1,150-space structured parking garage; and

WHEREAS, contingent on the City granting an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement, Phase 1 is expected to be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2021 with an anticipated real property investment of approximately \$100,000,000 and a potential Phase 2 may be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2024, with an additional anticipated real property investment of approximately \$125,000,000; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds LLC is expected to retain and relocate approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 from their current offices located at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to the Project Site; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds LLC expects to create 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022) following construction and occupancy of the campus; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

WHEREAS, representatives for CoverMyMeds LLC have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education for the Columbus City School District has been notified in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.83 and has been provided with a copy of the tax incentive application and

a draft copy of the agreement authorized by this legislation; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5709.62(D) of the Ohio Revised Code, school board approval must be granted for an incentive that exceeds either ten (10) years or the percentage of the improvements to be exempted exceed seventy-five percent (75%), or both; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City School District approved the one-hundred percent (100%)/fifteen (15) consecutive year incentive on June 29, 2018; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the abatement is attached; and

WHEREAS, this aforementioned Columbus City School District resolution is contingent upon the execution of a Compensation Agreement between the City of Columbus, the Columbus City School District, CoverMyMeds LLC, and the entities comprising the Owner; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City, having the appropriate authority to offer a tax incentive on this project, desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for CoverMyMeds LLC and the Owner to advance the aforementioned construction.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Enterprise Zone Agreement with a partnership comprised of OBM HQ, LLC, FDP Investments I, LLC, and FDP Investments II, LLC (collectively, the "Owner") and CoverMyMeds LLC (the future office tenant) to provide therewith an exemption of one-hundred percent (100%) on real property improvements for a term of fifteen (15) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$240,000,000 (of which includes approximately \$225,000,000 relate to real property improvements), the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000, and the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022) at a Project Site located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by all parties within one hundred eighty (180) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement

authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1949-2018

Drafting Date: 6/29/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”) in an amount equal to (i) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, both for a term of up to eight (8) consecutive years.

CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”), an operating company under McKesson Corporation, is a leader in electronic prior authorization (ePA) solutions, and one of the fastest growing health care technology companies in the U.S. CoverMyMeds’ software suite automates the medication prior authorization process for more than 500 electronic health records (EHR) systems, 49,000 pharmacies, 700,000 providers and most health plans and Pharmacy Benefit Managers (PBMs). By ensuring appropriate access to medications, the company helps its customers avoid billions of dollars each year in administrative waste and avoidable medical spending caused by prescription abandonment.

CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with a real estate development partner, intends to initially construct one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building and ancillary amenities and may, at a later date, construct another one (1) approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building (total of approximately 400,000 square feet), one or more associated parking structures (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Project”) to serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds. This new headquarters campus will be developed in two phases with the first phase (“Phase 1”) including the construction of the first office building, the ancillary campus amenities, and surface parking. At a later date, a potential second phase (“Phase 2”) of the Project is projected to include the construction of the second office building and an estimated 1,150-space structured parking garage.

Subject to market conditions, Phase 1 is expected to be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2021 with an anticipated investment of approximately \$100,000,000 and a potential Phase 2 may be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2024, with an additional anticipated investment of approximately \$125,000,000. An additional \$15,000,000 is expected to be invested by CoverMyMeds to furnish the new campus. This new campus will be located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels (collectively hereinafter the “Project Site”), which are located within the boundaries of the Columbus City School District and the West Franklinton neighborhood.

In total, this new headquarters campus Project is expected to support the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 from their current offices located at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to the Project Site. Additionally, CoverMyMeds expects to create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of

approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022).

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”) for a term of up to eight (8) consecutive years consideration of a total investment of approximately \$240,000,000, the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions, and the creation of approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions by December 31, 2022.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from CoverMyMeds; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with a real estate development partner, intends to initially construct one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building and ancillary amenities and may, at a later date, construct another one (1) approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building (total of approximately 400,000 square feet), one or more associated parking structures (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Project”) to serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds to be located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels; and

WHEREAS, this new headquarters campus Project will be developed in two phases with the first phase (“Phase 1”) including the construction of the first approximately 200,000-square-foot office building, the ancillary campus amenities, and surface parking; and

WHEREAS, at a later date, a potential second phase (“Phase 2”) of the Project is projected to include the construction of the second approximately 200,000-square-foot office building and an estimated 1,150-space structured parking garage; and

WHEREAS, Phase 1 is expected to be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2021 with an anticipated real property investment of approximately \$100,000,000 and a potential Phase 2 may be completed by the conclusion of calendar year 2024, with an additional anticipated real property investment of approximately \$125,000,000; and

WHEREAS, an additional \$15,000,000 is expected to be invested by CoverMyMeds to furnish the new campus; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds is expected to relocate operations from 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to the Project Site to be located along McKinley Ave. west of North Hartford Ave. on what is currently multiple parcels; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds LLC is expected to retain and relocate 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 and create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022); and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds LLC expects to create 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions

with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site within the next five (5) years (by December 31, 2022) following construction and occupancy of the campus; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

WHEREAS, CoverMyMeds has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to expand operations in the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of CoverMyMeds at the Project Site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with CoverMyMeds LLC equal to (i) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, both for a term of up to eight (8) consecutive years.

SECTION 2. If CoverMyMeds LLC is not able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be thirty percent (30%).

SECTION 3. Each year of the term of the agreement with CoverMyMeds LLC, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 4. That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by CoverMyMeds LLC within one hundred eighty (180) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 5. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of Development to amend the CoverMyMeds LLC and City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1951-2018

Drafting Date: 7/1/2018

Current Status: Passed

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service in the amount of up to \$1,600,000.00 for the purchase of steel necessary for the completion of the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 and authorizes the City Auditor to establish an Auditor’s Certificate in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 for these purchases.

The aforementioned project, which is the second phase of improvements to the interchange at SR-315, West North Broadway, and Olentangy River Road, encompasses the construction of a new bridge carrying SR-315 over a new southbound ramp to West North Broadway, and various improvements to the SR-315 northbound exit to West North Broadway, the intersection of Olentangy River Road and Thomas Lane/SR-315 southbound exit ramp, and the intersection of West North Broadway and the driveway to Riverside Methodist Hospital.

The steel needed for the project must be delivered by February 2019 so the newly constructed ramp can open to traffic as scheduled in May 2019. The project is projected to be ready to bid in October 2018 with a Notice to Proceed issued in November 2018. The steel needed for the project currently has a six to eight month lead time from placement of order to delivery. The purchase of the steel girders, bearings, and miscellaneous accessories will need to be bid and awarded during the upcoming Council August recess to meet the construction completion date. The Department of Public Service is requesting that City Council approve the award of the needed contract(s) to manufacture the needed steel items prior to the identification of a supplier, and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,600,000.00 for the purchase of the items. The City’s Purchasing Department will conduct the bid event for this purchase, and all contracts will be obtained and awarded per Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 is budgeted within the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for this expenditure. Funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the needed funds against the Special Income Tax Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of funds between the Special Income Tax Fund and the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is required to establish sufficient budget authority and cash for the project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide the Department of Public Service the lead time necessary to procure the needed steel materials for the ramp to open on schedule.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service for the purchase of steel necessary for the completion of the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,600,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for that purchase; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,600,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City is administering the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2, which encompasses the construction of a new bridge carrying SR-315 over a new southbound ramp to West North Broadway; and

WHEREAS, all work on that project must be completed by May 2019, when the newly constructed ramp is scheduled to open to traffic; and

WHEREAS, the aggressive construction schedule dictates that the Department of Public Service procure certain materials necessary to the completion of the project prior to the commencement of construction of the project; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service in the amount of up to \$1,600,000.00 for the purchase of steel needed for the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2; and

WHEREAS, due to the long lead time required for the purchase of the steel, the commitment to complete this project by May 2019, and the need to order the steel during the Council August recess, the Department of Public Service is requesting that City Council approve this expenditure prior to the City conducting the bid event and before the supplier(s) are identified; and

WHEREAS, all contracts will be obtained and awarded pursuant to Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, however, it is in the city's best interest to delegate the sole and final contracting decisions to the Director of Finance and Management or designee; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to support this expenditure; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this purchase is presently expected not to exceed \$1,600,000; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service for the purchase of steel to allow the steel to be delivered in time to prevent a delay in the opening of the new ramp, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and hereby is amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / P441759-100006 / SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported)

/ \$0.00 / \$1,600,000.00 / \$1,600,000.00

7704 / P441759-200000 / SR315 at North Broadway - Area Infrastructure Improvements (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) /\$22,256,484.00 / (\$1,600,000.00) / \$20,656,484.00

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$1,600,000.00 is hereby appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating), and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100006 (SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$1,600,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That upon obtaining other funds for this project, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 3 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 6. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an “official intent” for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,600,000.00 (the “Obligations”).

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is “placed in service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 7. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Service in the amount of up to \$1,600,000.00 for the procurement of steel girders and other materials necessary for the successful completion of the SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$1,600,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P441759-100006 (SR-315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 12. That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific vendors for the expenditures authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to that determination to the Director of Finance and Management or designee, as long as all other provisions of Columbus Code Chapter 329 are followed in awarding the contracts.

SECTION 13. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1953-2018

Drafting Date: 7/1/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services, LLC for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project and Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650871-110174 & 650872-110174, the work consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 475 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

This project, Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse / Dominion Project, is part of a project series known as Roof Redirection projects. The Downspout Redirect project was advertised and bid under the Downspout name. Please note - going forward these projects will be known as Roof Redirection projects. This will align the names with information utilized in the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget.

The Roof Redirection project is bond funded and the Lateral Lining project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2778-2017, passed December 4, 2017, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for these projects. The combined projects' assigned WPCLF Number is CS390274-0302. Upon the loan award, which is expected on August 30, 2018, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** the work is to be completed within 365 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.
3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website, the City's Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus's City Codes, and the Bid Express website. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received four (4) bids on May 30, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>	
BLD Services, LLC MAJ			72-1512625	019505	03/30/19	Kenner, LA
Municipal & Contractors*	31-1692549	005805	06/08/19	Cincinnati, OH	MAJ	
Musson Bros., Inc.	39-0880737	025329	04/04/20	Brookfield, WI	MAJ	
George J. Igel & Co., Inc.	31-4214570	006024	04/13/19	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ	

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. It was determined that BLD Services, LLC was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

*: Municipal & Contractors Sealing Products

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 72-1512625 | MAJ | 03/30/19 | Vendor #: 019505
6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is a Consent Order project and is an improvement identified in the Integrated Plan and 2015 Wet Weather Management Program (WWMP) Update Report. The project is needed to mitigate water in basement events and sanitary sewer overflows to the goal of a 10 year Level of Service (LOS). Public meetings were conducted to solicit public input regarding the project and descriptions of the work associated with this project were included on the City of Columbus website.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This project will have bond funding and OWDA loan funding. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$3,127,747.70 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; it authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$3,124,340.51 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 for a total combined expenditure of \$6,252,088.21; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services, LLC for the Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project and Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,127,747.70 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$3,124,340.51 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; for a total combined expenditure of \$6,252,088.21; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget, and to declare an emergency. (\$6,252,088.21)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract

with BLD Services, LLC for the Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project and Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650871-110174 & 650872-110174; and

WHEREAS, the work consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 475 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology; and

WHEREAS, the Downspout Redirection projects will be known as Roof Redirection projects going forward; and

WHEREAS, four (4) competitive bids were received and opened by the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

WHEREAS, it was determined that BLD Services, LLC submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$3,124,340.51 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) will approve an Ohio EPA WPCLF loan agreement with the City of Columbus on August 30, 2018 in the amount of \$3,127,747.70 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102, and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund the loan portion of this project expenditure until the City receives the loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,127,747.70 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; and

WHEREAS, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$3,127,747.70; and

WHEREAS, the total expenditure for both funding sources shall not exceed \$6,252,088.21; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services, LLC for the Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project and Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650871-110174 & 650872-110174 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services, LLC, 2424 Tyler Street, Kenner, LA 700062, for the Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650871-110174 and Clintonville 1, Morse/Dominion Project, C.I.P 650872-110174 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,127,747.70 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$3,127,747.70 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,127,747.70 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$3,124,340.51 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 650800-100000 | General CA/CI (carryover) | \$2,502,997 | \$803,674 | (-\$1,699,323)

6109 | 650871-110171 | Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont (carryover) | \$1,425,018 | \$0 | (-\$1,425,018)

6109 | 650871-110174 | Roof Redirection - Clintonville 1 Morse / Dominion (carryover) | \$0 | \$3,124,341 | (+\$3,124,341)

6111 | 650872-110174 | Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Morse / Dominion | \$0 | \$3,127,748 | (+\$3,127,748)
Creation of Authority to Match Expenditure

SECTION 7. That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$3,124,340.51 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the said firm, BLD Services, LLC, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 13. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 14. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,127,747.70 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 15. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1955-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Division of Police, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Arrow Energy to purchase jet "A" fuel for the Division of Police helicopters based on the current universal term contract. Helicopters are used to patrol the airspace above the

City of Columbus and will be flying an average of 500 hours per month. The average fuel burn is approximately 25 gallons per hour. This purchase of jet fuel will permit the helicopters to continue full operations through February 2019.

Bid Information: The Purchasing Office has established a purchase agreement for the purchase of jet “A” fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.

Contract Compliance No.: CC72167-101020, expires July 7, 2019

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is requested in order to purchase jet “A” fuel to keep the Division’s fleet of helicopters flying their normal flight hours.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$333,000.00 was approved in the Division’s 2018 General Fund Budget. \$100,000.00 has already been encumbered in 2018 for the purchase of jet “A” fuel. Total expended or encumbered in 2017 was \$268,000, and \$125,000.00 was encumbered or spent in 2016.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance to Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet “A” fuel for the Division of Police from an existing universal term contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$233,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$233,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office has established a purchase agreement for jet “A” fuel with Arrow Energy, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, to fly turbine helicopters for the patrol of airspace for the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance to the existing Universal Term Contract with Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet “A” fuel for the Division of Police for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of jet "A" fuel for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$233,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000, General Fund, in object class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1961-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation Project.

Background: OHM Advisors entered into contract with the Department of Recreation and Parks to prepare construction documents for the renovations to the Davis Center. Those plans include exterior modifications and improvements as well as interior. Plans will include replacing electrical, HVAC, windows, reconfigure rooms, new floors, painting, upgrading plumbing, ADA upgrades and replacing the terraces on the front and back of the building. This modification includes \$50,000.00 needed for completion of the necessary construction documents. This modification is necessary as a result of evaluation that was completed to determine the scope of the proposed renovations and to coordinate the improvements with the Franklin Conservatory.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Principal Parties:

OHM Advisors
580 North 4th Street, Suite 630
Columbus, OH 43215
Jim Houk, 614-474-1100
CCN: 38-1691323
January 2, 2020

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested so there will not be a stoppage in work which OHM is currently engaged. Approval will allow the Consultant to continue with their work and allow the Department to anticipate construction in 2019.

Benefits to the Public: By renovating the facility, it will enhance both the park and the facilities for the neighborhood as well as the regional community.

Area(s) Affected: Planning Area: 19

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by renovating and opening a building that has been closed for several years. This will allow the Department to expand existing and add new programming and meet the goal of updating one community park per year

Fiscal Impact: The expenditure of \$258,500.00 was legislated for the Davis Center Renovations contract by Ordinance 0999-2016. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$50,000.00. \$50,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$308,500.00.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with OHM Advisors for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation Project; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with OHM Advisors for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with OHM Advisors in order for the Consultant to continue with the current project, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to modify the contract with OHM Advisors for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation Project.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P510023-100000; Franklin Park Cascades (Voted Carryover) / \$324,025 / (\$50,000) / \$274,025

Fund 7702; P510124-100000; Davis Center Renovation (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

SECTION 7. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1966-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a contract Columbus Asphalt Paving for construction of the Alum Creek Trail---Shepard Connector project on the city's near east side.

Background: The Shepard Connector to the Alum Creek Trail will build a 0.6 mile direct connection to the regional trail from Leonard Avenue to 5th Avenue/Nelson Road. The project would be built along an abandoned rail corridor owned by Recreation and Parks between Leonard Avenue and the Alum Creek Trail at Hayden Park.

In October of 2015, the 22 mile Alum Creek Trail was completed, and has become popular with families, fitness walkers, and cyclists. Although this regional trail passes directly by the Shepard and St. Mary's neighborhoods in the central city, there are no hard connections yet. This project provides local residents with two direct connections to the trail and the expanding regional trail network.

Of the \$815,081.00 needed for the CRPD portion of construction, there is a Clean Ohio Grant that provides \$248,462.00 of the necessary funding.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 20, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	(MAJ)	\$864,787.95

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determine that Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder. Despite Columbus Asphalt being the only bidder, unit prices were found to be consistent with costs associated with other similar projects.

Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Principal Parties:

Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.
1196 Technology Drive
Gahanna, OH 43230
David Powers, (614) 759-9800
Contract Compliance Number: 310857095
Contract Compliance Expiration Date:

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested so that Recreation and Parks Department can meet the deadline of the project grant funding as required by the State of Ohio.

Benefits to the Public: The Shepard community and near north east side of the city has been engaged in developing the grant application and project outcomes. Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by residents. This project addresses a consistent public request that direct neighborhood connections be built to provide safe, easy connectivity to cycling and walking opportunities.

Community Input/Issues: Several community stakeholder meetings were held. (Shepard Community Association, YWCA, Northeast Area Commission, Columbus Public Library, etc)

Area(s) Affected:

Shepard and St. Mary's neighborhoods
Planning Area: 14

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Provide safe east/west connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

Fiscal Impact: Ordinance 1581-2017 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of a grant, in the amount of \$248,462.00, and a grant match, in the amount of \$152,984.00, for this project. This ordinance will authorize additional grant match funds from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, in the amount of \$413,635.00. The additional matching funds will create a new total of \$815,081.00 in Recreation and Parks funding for this project. \$815,081.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of Recreation and Parks funded portion of this contract. In addition to the Recreation and Parks totals mentioned above, the Department of Public Service is contributing \$222,662.95 towards this project. \$222,662.95 is budgeted and available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund 7704 to meet the financial obligations of the Department of Public Service portion of this contract.

Between both departments, there is a total of \$1,037,743.95 available for this project.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for construction of the Alum Creek Trail---Shepard Connector project on the city's near east side; to authorize the transfer of \$413,635.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$222,662.95 between projects within Fund 7704; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$815,081.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$815,081.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving for construction of the Alum Creek Trail---Shepard Connector project on the city's near east side; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$413,635.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize transfer of \$222,662.95, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530282-100073 (Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100085 (Roadway Improvements - Westbelt Park Concrete); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$815,081.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. in order to meet the deadline of the project grant funding as required by the State of Ohio, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. for construction of the Alum Creek Trail---Shepard Connector project on the city's near east side.

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$413,635.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the transfer of \$222,662.95, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530282-100073 (Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100085 (Roadway Improvements - Westbelt Park Concrete), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702:

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$962,277 / (\$413,635) / \$548,642

Fund 7702; P510904-100000; Greenways - Alum Creek Trail - Shepard Connector Grant Match (Voted Carryover) / \$152,984 / \$413,635 / \$566,619

Fund 7704:

Fund 7704 / P530282-100073 / Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal (Voted Carryover) / \$299,155 / (\$222,663) / \$76,492

Fund 7704 / P530161-100085 / Roadway Improvements - Westbelt Park Concrete (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$222,663 / \$222,663

SECTION 9. That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$815,081.00 or so much thereof as

may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 and Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the expenditure of \$222,662.95, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530161-100085 (Roadway Improvements - Westbelt Park Concrete), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1967-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path project and to provide funding in the amount of up to \$125,000.00 toward associated design costs.

The aforementioned project encompasses the rehabilitation of the Refugee Road Bridge over Big Walnut Creek; the installation of a new parapet and barrier wall separating a shared use path along the north side of the structure; and the extension of the shared use path on both sides of the bridge to Nathaniel Boulevard and the entrance to Nafzger Park.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$125,000.00 are available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for immediate execution of agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office so as to maintain the current project schedule and to prevent unnecessary delays in the payment of eligible design costs.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with Franklin County relative to the Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Engineer's Office is administering the Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path project located in the Near South Community Planning Area; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned effort encompasses the rehabilitation of the Refugee Road Bridge over Big Walnut Creek; the installation of a new parapet and barrier wall separating a shared use path along the north

side of the structure; and the extension of the shared use path on both sides of the bridge to Nathaniel Boulevard and the entrance to Nafzger Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office and to provide funding in the amount of up to \$125,000.00 to support the design of that project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into agreements with Franklin County in order to provide requisite funding for the project so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion thereof, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / P540002-100005 / Bikeway Development - SR161 Bikeway Connector/Sawmill Road - Linworth Road (Voted Carryover) / \$166,000.00 / (\$125,000.00) / \$41,000.00

7704 / P540002-100102 / Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$125,000.00 / \$125,000.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path project and to provide funding in the amount of up to \$125,000.00 for associated design costs.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P540002-100102 (Bikeway Development - Refugee Road over Big Walnut Creek Shared Use Path), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1969-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to make payment to Alexis Wade for work performed prior to being added to the payroll system.

Background: Alexis Wade worked at the respective rate of \$10.00/hr. for a total of 39 hours during Pay Period 13 and a total of 7 hours during Pay Period 12. The Department of Recreation and Parks requests a total payment of \$460.00 be made to Alexis Wade.

There was no quorum during the July Recreation and Parks Commission Meeting. Per the present Commissioners this ordinance was requested to be sent thru the legislation approval process in order to avoid a delay with this project. There is August recess for Commission and Council.

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested so that Alexis Wade may be immediately compensated for time worked.

Fiscal Impact: \$460.00 is requested from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to make payment to Alexis Wade for work performed before being added to payroll; to authorize the expenditure of \$460.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$460.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to make payment to Alexis Wade for work performed prior to being added to payroll; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to compensate staff for hours and benefits earned after reaching the maximum hours allowed as a temporary employee (8 hours); and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned staff worked a total 46 hours as part-time temporary staff totaling \$460.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to compensate this employee for time worked; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to make payment

to Alexis Wade for work performed before being added to payroll.

SECTION 2. That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$460.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1972-2018

Drafting Date: 7/2/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing a State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2019, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool. The coverage term period is August 2, 2018 through August 1, 2019, at a cost of \$75,600.00. This contract was most recently authorized through ordinance no. 1907-2017, PO073826 passed by Council July 24, 2017.

Communication Cloud is the enterprise non-emergency communications tool for the City of Columbus. Columbus City Council began using the system in 2014. In 2017, the service was expanded for use by all City departments and elected offices. Since that time subscriptions to various topics offered on the service, provided free of charge to the public, have grown to over 100,000.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt contract execution and related payment for services.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: Granicus, Inc.

FID/CC#: 91-2010420

Expiration Date: 05/15/2019

DAX #: 010776

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$81,810.00. This ordinance (2018) cost for annual subscription licensing fee is \$75,600.00. Funds totaling \$75,600.00 have been identified within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract for subscription-based communication services; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,600.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,600.00)

WHEREAS, this purchase will provide hosting, support and maintenance of Communication Cloud, the City's high-volume, non-emergency communication tool for use by all City departments/divisions; and

WHEREAS, important City information is provided free of charge to the public through this service, with subscription rates currently exceeding 100,000; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. utilizing State of Ohio Master Cloud Service Agreement - MCSA0031, with the current expiration date of June 30, 2019. The coverage term period is August 2, 2018 through August 1, 2019, at a cost of \$75,600.00; and

WHEREAS, it was most recently authorized through ordinance no. 1907-2017, PO073826 passed by Council July 24, 2017.

WHEREAS, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediate necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc. from a State Term Contract (STS-0331, #533904) for subscription based communication services for the daily operation, activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Granicus, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract -STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of June 30, 2019 for subscription based technology research services. The coverage term period is August 2, 2018 through August 1, 2019, at a cost of \$75,600.00

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$75,600.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1972-2018 EXP)**

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4702 | **Object Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63945 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |
Program Code: IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$75,600.00 |
{subscription licensing fee}

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: That the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87

SECTION 6: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1978-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$24,835 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

Columbus Urban League was granted \$175,165 to redevelop the site located at 778-780 Mt. Vernon Avenue pursuant to ordinance 3153-2016, passed by City Council on December 12, 2016. The site has been redeveloped into the Huntington Empowerment Center, which includes My Brother's Closet, a collection of professional clothing provided to low-income men, as well as flexible spaces for youth programs, social programs and business incubator space.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into an additional grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League for additional costs of Brownfield abatement and redevelopment of the site at 778-780 Mt. Vernon Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It authorizes the expenditure of up to \$24,835 in order to pay for the costs of the asbestos abatement and selective demolition at the site. Emergency action is requested so that the Brownfield assessment work can be completed in a timely manner.

Fiscal Impact: Cash is available in the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 7735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

Emergency Justification: Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Green Columbus Fund Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the completion of the rehabilitation of the property to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Columbus Urban League to complete asbestos remediation and selective demolition on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$24,835.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,835.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

WHEREAS, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

WHEREAS, the applicant Columbus Urban League has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of Brownfield land, in this case the site at 778-780 Mt. Vernon Avenue; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Urban League has received a Brownfield grant for the site pursuant to Ordinance 3153-2016 in the amount of \$175,165 to perform necessary asbestos remediation work and selective demolition; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into an additional Brownfield grant agreement with Columbus Urban League; and

WHEREAS, this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$24,835 is required to complete the necessary asbestos remediation work and selective demolition; and

WHEREAS, the property has been re-developed as the Huntington Empowerment Center, which includes My Brother's Closet, a collection of professional clothing provided to low-income men, as well as flexible spaces for youth programs, social programs and business incubator space; and

WHEREAS, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Columbus Urban League so that work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Columbus Urban League for asbestos remediation work and selective demolition under the Brownfield component the Green Columbus Fund program for the site at 778-780 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$24,835 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1979-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application Z18-029

APPLICANT: BT OH LLC; c/o Thaddeus M. Boggs; 10 West Broad Street, Suite 2300; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Parking to serve adjacent industrial uses.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (4-0) on June 14, 2018.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of a single parcel zoned in the R, Rural District. The applicant proposes the M-2, Manufacturing District to expand the parking lot for the adjacent industrial use to the west. Because the parcel cannot be combined with the adjacent industrial parcel, a Council variance (Ordinance # 1980-2018; CV18-030) is also being sought to allow parking as a primary use in the M-2, Manufacturing District and to reduce parking setback, maneuvering, and parking lot landscaping requirements. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan* (2011), which recommends “light industrial” uses for this location. While the intended use requires a Council variance, staff finds the proposed parking consistent with the Plan’s recommendation and with established zoning and development patterns in the area.

To rezone **5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-029) **and to declare an emergency.**

WHEREAS, application # Z18-029 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.48± acres from the R, Rural District, to the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change as the proposed M-2, Manufacturing District is consistent with the *Trabue/Roberts Area Plan’s* land use recommendation, and the established zoning and development patterns in the area;

WHEREAS, **an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and being a part of Virginia Military District Survey No. 2988, being part of Lots I of the Plat of the Farm of Christian Carl as recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 476 and also being a part of the railroad Right of Way, declared "Used in Operations" commonly known as Norfolk Southern Corporation's portion of the Buckeye Yard (PPN: 570-146296) as conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines, LLC in Instrument No. 200212180325195, now known as the Norfolk Southern Railway Company, successor by merger in the Merger Affidavit recorded in Instrument No. 200710260186473 as recorded in the Franklin County Deed Records, and more fully bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a monument found (Franklin County Monument FCGS 7742, Ohio State Plane Reference System coordinates of (N:722,256.20, F: 1,790,371.82 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011) in the centerline of Trabue Road, as dedicated in Plat Book 42, Page 88, thence along said centerline, N 78°10'09" E, 1,557.40 feet to a point and the westerly line of said Virginia Military District Survey No.2988; thence S 14°02'55" W, along said westerly VMDS line, 110.00 feet to a capped "CTL Engineering S-7176" iron pin found and the said platted southerly right of way line of said Trabue Road and the northeasterly corner of a parcel of land as conveyed to Ohio Corporation as described in Official Record 7388 E02 and Official Record 7388 E07, now known as BT-011, LLC (PPN.560-205289-00) successor by merger, see Official Record 15852 A04 and in Instrument No. (IN) 201612300179715; thence S 14°02'55" W, along the westerly line of said Norfolk Southern parcel and the easterly line of said BT-OH, TLC parcel and also the westerly line of said VMD survey 2988, a distance of 1,943.16 feet to an iron pin found (N:720,983.749, E: 1,791,397.740 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011) in the northerly common corner of Lots 1 and 3 of said Plat of the Farm of Christian Carl and the True Place of Beginning of the parcel herein described:

Course No. 1; Thence S 78°43'57" E, along a new line of division through said Norfolk Southern parcel in the common line of said Lots I and 3 and the Corporation line of the City of Columbus in the northerly line of said PPN:570-146296, a distance of 378.70 feet to an iron pin set, coordinates on plat;

Course No. 2; Thence S 00°08'10" W, continuing along said new division line, a distance of 131.52 feet to an iron pin set and the northerly right of way line of Interstate Route 70 appropriated as Parcel 1067E-X (Fra-270-0.00N/0.00S) by the State of Ohio in Franklin County Court of Common Pleas Case No.232341, (Ohio State Plane Reference System coordinates of N: 720,778.236, E: 1,791,768.829 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011);

Course No. 3; Thence N 87°44'51" W, along said northerly Interstate Route 70 right of way line, a distance of 418.72 to a 5/8" iron pin found;

Course No.4; Thence N 14°02'55" E, along the westerly line of said Norfolk Southern parcel and the easterly line of said BT-OH, LLC parcel and also the westerly line of said VMD survey 2988, a distance of 194.89 feet the Place of Beginning and containing 1.478 acres of land, more or less, as surveyed by Terence R. Allison, P.S., Ohio Registration No. S-7176, for CTL Engineering Inc., in August, 2017, but subject to all legal roads, highways, right of ways, easements and leases of record.

The Basis of Bearing is S 13°19'27" E, as recorded in Instrument # 20150624008467 of the Franklin County Deed Records. June 2015

To Rezone From: R, Rural

To: M-2, Manufacturing District

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the M-2, Manufacturing District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

SECTION 4. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1980-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV18-030

APPLICANT: BT OH LLC; c/o Thaddeus M. Boggs; 10 West Broad Street, Suite 2300; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Parking to serve adjacent industrial uses.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance # 1979-2018; Z18-029) to the M-2, Manufacturing District to match adjacent zoning for industrial uses. Because the parcel cannot be combined with the adjacent industrial parcel, the requested Council variance is necessary to permit parking as a primary use on the site, and includes variances to reduce the requirements for aisles, maneuvering areas, and parking spaces to cross tax district parcel lines, reduce setback lines, and remove interior parking lot landscaping on the site. Staff is supportive of the proposed use and reduced development standards as the parking lot is on a land-locked parcel with no public street frontage and is accessory to an adjacent industrial development.

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards to serve adjacent industrial uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV18-030) **and to declare an emergency.**

WHEREAS, by application # CV18-030, the owner of property at **5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a parking lot with reduced development standards to serve adjacent

industrial uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district, prohibits parking as a primary use, while the applicant proposes a parking lot to serve adjacent industrial uses; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening, requires five shade trees for the proposed parking lot containing approximately 42 spaces while the applicant proposes providing no shade trees; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires sufficient maneuvering area on the lot for the parking spaces, while the applicant proposes maneuvering across a parcel line, subject to the total code required maneuvering area being provided; and

WHEREAS, 3312.29, Parking space, requires parking spaces to be no less than 9 feet wide by 18 feet deep, while the applicant proposes parking spaces that are divided by an existing parcel line, subject to the overall parking space meeting the required dimensions; and

WHEREAS, 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, requires a minimum 50 foot landscaped parking and building setback, while the applicant proposes an 8 foot tall fence and parking and maneuvering at 25 feet from I-70; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance for the proposed use and reduced development standards as the parking lot is on a land locked parcel with no public street frontage and is accessory to an adjacent industrial development; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, in using said property as desired;

WHEREAS, **an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, manufacturing district; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3367.15(A)(D), M-2, manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228)**, insofar as said sections prohibit parking as the primary use in the

M-2, Manufacturing District; with no parking lot trees; a tax district parcel line crossing through aisles, maneuvering areas, and parking spaces; an 8 foot tall fence within 50 feet of the street line; and off-street parking and maneuvering in the required 50-foot landscape buffer; said property being more particularly described as follows:

5089 TRABUE ROAD (43228), being 1.48± acres located 1,820± feet south of Trabue Road along I-70 West, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, and being a part of Virginia Military District Survey No. 2988, being part of Lots I of the Plat of the Farm of Christian Carl as recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 476 and also being a part of the railroad Right of Way, declared "Used in Operations" commonly known as Norfolk Southern Corporation's portion of the Buckeye Yard (PPN: 570-146296) as conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines, LLC in Instrument No. 200212180325195, now known as the Norfolk Southern Railway Company, successor by merger in the Merger Affidavit recorded in Instrument No. 200710260186473 as recorded in the Franklin County Deed Records, and more fully bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a monument found (Franklin County Monument FCGS 7742, Ohio State Plane Reference System coordinates of (N:722,256.20, F: 1,790,371.82 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011) in the centerline of Trabue Road, as dedicated in Plat Book 42, Page 88, thence along said centerline, N 78°10'09" E, 1,557.40 feet to a point and the westerly line of said Virginia Military District Survey No.2988; thence S 14°02'55" W, along said westerly VMDS line, 110.00 feet to a capped "CTL Engineering S-7176" iron pin found and the said platted southerly right of way line of said Trabue Road and the northeasterly corner of a parcel of land as conveyed to Ohio Corporation as described in Official Record 7388 E02 and Official Record 7388 E07, now known as BT-011, LLC (PPN.560-205289-00) successor by merger, see Official Record 15852 A04 and in Instrument No. (IN) 201612300179715; thence S 14°02'55" W, along the westerly line of said Norfolk Southern parcel and the easterly line of said BT-OH, TLC parcel and also the westerly line of said VMD survey 2988, a distance of 1,943.16 feet to an iron pin found (N:720,983.749, E: 1,791,397.740 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011) in the northerly common corner of Lots 1 and 3 of said Plat of the Farm of Christian Carl and the True Place of Beginning of the parcel herein described:

Course No. 1; Thence S 78°43'57" E, along a new line of division through said Norfolk Southern parcel in the common line of said Lots I and 3 and the Corporation line of the City of Columbus in the northerly line of said PPN:570-146296, a distance of 378.70 feet to an iron pin set, coordinates on plat;

Course No. 2; Thence S 00°08'10" W, continuing along said new division line, a distance of 131.52 feet to an iron pin set and the northerly right of way line of Interstate Route 70 appropriated as Parcel 1067E-X (Fra-270-0.00N/0.00S) by the State of Ohio in Franklin County Court of Common Pleas Case No.232341, (Ohio State Plane Reference System coordinates of N: 720,778.236, E: 1,791,768.829 Ohio South Zone NAD83 2011);

Course No. 3; Thence N 87°44'51" W, along said northerly Interstate Route 70 right of way line, a distance of 418.72 to a 5/8" iron pin found;

Course No.4; Thence N 14°02'55" E, along the westerly line of said Norfolk Southern parcel and the easterly line of said BT-OH, LLC parcel and also the westerly line of said VMD survey 2988, a distance of 194.89 feet the Place of Beginning and containing 1.478 acres of land, more or less, as surveyed by Terence R. Allison, P.S., Ohio Registration No. S-7176, for CTL Engineering Inc., in August, 2017, but subject to all legal roads, highways, right of ways, easements and leases of record.

The Basis of Bearing is S 13°19'27" E, as recorded in Instrument # 20150624008467 of the Franklin County Deed Records. June 2015

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for parking, or those uses permitted in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN**," dated June 21, 2018, and drawn and signed by Thaddeus M. Boggs, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

SECTION 5. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1981-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The City of Columbus has been awarded a Federal Fiscal Year 2017 STOP Violence Against Women Act Subgrant Award from the Department of Justice, Office on Violence Against Women and the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services via the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Justice Policy and Programs. The VAWA program provides funding to allow states and local governments to support a broad range of activities to reduce domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking by strengthening services to victims and holding offenders accountable. The total FY17 VAWA subgrant award amount to the City of Columbus is \$21,104.59. The Columbus Division of Police (CPD) will provide \$1,967.83 as a partial 8.5% cash match. The Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs will provide the balance to meet the subgrant's 25% match requirement. The total project costs will be \$23,072.42.

CPD is working on a pilot project with Franklin County Probation Services and Columbus City Attorney's Office Domestic Violence Unit (justice agencies) to expand collaborative efforts to better identify and manage high-risk domestic violence offenders as they move through probation services. The Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project objective is to increase the knowledge level of the justice agencies participating in the group pilot project to ensure a swift and coordinated community response for victims of domestic violence. To this end, FY17 VAWA subgrant funds will cover city CPD overtime, and travel reimbursements to city CPD and Franklin County Probation Services personnel.

The City must act as subgrantee to the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs. Therefore, the Director of Public Safety is required to sign a subgrantee award on behalf of the City. The official City program contact authorized to act in connection with the Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project is Special Victims Bureau CDP Domestic Violence Sergeant Richard Ketcham.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is necessary to meet grant deadlines and to make the funds available at the earliest possible time. The grant award period start date was May 15, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact on the General Fund. All appropriated funds will be reimbursed by the grant award.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY17 STOP Violence Against Women Act Grant (VAWA) program from the Department of Justice, Office on Violence Against Women and the Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services via the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to authorize Sgt. Richard Ketcham as the official City representative to act in connection with the VAWA subgrant; to authorize a transfer of \$1,967.83 from the Seizure Fund to the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize an appropriation of \$23,072.42 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the overtime and travel costs associated with the Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,072.42)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Division of Police, was awarded funding through the FY17 STOP Violence Against Women Act Grant (VAWA) program for overtime and travel costs for the Division of Police's Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project; and

WHEREAS, the Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project objective is to expand collaborative efforts between the project justice partners to better identify and manage high-risk domestic violence offenders as they move through probation services to ensure a swift and coordinated community response for victims of domestic violence; and

WHEREAS, Sgt. Richard Ketcham is the official City representative authorized to act in connection with the VAWA subgrant; and

WHEREAS, a grant match in the amount of \$1,967.83 will be provided by the Seizure Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs will provide the remaining grant match balance to meet the subgrant's 25% match requirement, and

WHEREAS, emergency legislation is needed to meet the grant deadlines and to make grant funds available at the earliest possible time because the grant award period start date is May 12, 2018; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to accept, appropriate, and expend the amount of \$23,072.42 in accordance with the FY17 STOP Violence Against Women Act Grant (VAWA) program for overtime and travel costs in the Division of Police's Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project, for the

immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Public Safety Director of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a FY17 STOP Violence Against Women Act Grant (VAWA) award for overtime and travel costs for the Division of Police’s Identifying and Managing High-Risk DV Offenders Project.

SECTION 2. That Sgt. Richard Ketcham be and is hereby authorized to act as the official City representative in connection with the VAWA subgrant.

SECTION 3. That the sum of \$1,967.83 be and is hereby transferred from the Seizure Fund, fund 2219, subfund 221901, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the Project Period, the sum of \$23,072.42 is appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants in Object Class 01 Personnel and Object Class 03 Professional Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully-executed agreement.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1985-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Your Management Team (YMT) for an amount up to \$100,000. YMT has been selected as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization (ESO) for the new City of Columbus’s Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

The Department of Development solicited Requests for Proposals for the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from April 11, 2018, to May 3, 2018. The city received 18 responses. Of the 18 responses, five were deemed nonresponsive and the remaining 13 were evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 22, 2018.

Responsive proposals include:

Vendor Name	Location
Anton Global LLC	Columbus
Aspiring Grace LLC	Columbus
Columbus State Community College	Columbus
Columbus Urban League	Columbus
Community Capital Development Corp	Dublin
ECDI	Columbus
Idea Foundry	Columbus
Marcus Muhammad	Columbus
New Harvest Urban Arts Center	Columbus
Rev1 Ventures	Columbus
Social Ventures	Columbus
Sundown Group	New Albany
Your Management Team	Columbus

Nonresponsive proposals include:

Columbus Compact Corp
Underwood & Associates
Radio One
Microcosm Community Improvement Corp
Increase CDC

Of the 13 responsive proposals, three companies were selected to participate in the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program. Each contract will have its own ordinance.

YMT was one of the three that received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded one of the contracts.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against YMT.

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand, and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneurial ecosystem. The program has been designed to assist the four specific small business or entrepreneur groups listed below:

1. Technology and High-Growth Enterprises
2. Health and Food-Related Enterprises
3. Traditional Small Businesses including Micro and Social Enterprises
4. Businesses located in Traditionally Underserved Neighborhoods

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program will provide coordinated access of programs, financial assistance, and/or supportive services to small businesses and entrepreneurs currently operating or wishing to set up operations within the City of Columbus. Results of the project will include quantifiable small business creation, growth, and expansion and the development of an entrepreneurial pipeline that reflects the

talent and diversity of Columbus.

As an Entrepreneur Support Organization, YMT will focus on three of the aforementioned small business or entrepreneur groups including: Health and Food Related Enterprises, Traditional Small Business or Social Enterprises, and Low to Moderate Income Entrepreneurs. YMT will assist with the following areas of focus: business development, product/service monetization, process development, planning/scaling and funding.

YMT is a microbusiness consulting firm known for producing high quality, interactive training for idea-stage through growth-stage entrepreneurs. YMT recommends utilizing its proprietary curriculum combined with instructions and one-on-one mentoring/consulting. In achieving program objectives, YMT has partnered with individuals, groups and organizations including SBDC, SCORE, SBA, YWCA, WSBA, NAWBO, and the Chamber of Commerce. In addition, YMT has relationships with lenders including US Bank, Pathways Credit Union, ECDI and Cooperative Business Services for funding opportunities.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$100,000 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG).

Emergency action is requested to allow YMT to begin serving as an Entrepreneur Support Organization and provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon as possible.

To authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Your Management Team (YMT) in support of the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is a new program designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneur ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will provide the programs and services that strengthen and support the local small business and entrepreneurial ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will demonstrate knowledge, expertise, and experience in developing, implementing, and evaluating programs that target and impact traditional, high technology, and knowledge-based pre-venture, startup, and emerging businesses and entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS, as an Entrepreneur Support Organization, YMT will focus on three of the small business or entrepreneur groups including: Health and Food related Enterprises, Traditional Small Businesses or Social Enterprises, and Low to Moderate Income Entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS, YMT is a microbusiness consulting firm known for producing high quality, interactive training for idea-stage through growth-stage entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to enter into contract with the YMT for the purpose of providing services under the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Your Management Team in order to provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon

as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Your Management Team (YMT) for the purpose of providing programs and services to the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

Section 2. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2248 Community Development Block Grant Fund, subfund 224802, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

Section 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

Section 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

Section 5. For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1986-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Columbus State Community College for an amount up to \$100,000. Columbus State Community College's Small Business Development Center (SBDC) has been selected as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization (ESO) for the new City of Columbus's Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

The Department of Development solicited Requests for Proposals for the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from April 11, 2018, to May 3, 2018. The city received 18 responses. Of the 18 responses, five were deemed nonresponsive and the remaining 13 were evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 22, 2018.

Responsive proposals include:

Vendor Name Location

Anton Global LLC Columbus

Aspiring Grace LLC Columbus

Columbus State Community College Columbus

Columbus Urban League Columbus

Community Capital Development Corp Dublin
ECDI Columbus
Idea Foundry Columbus
Marcus Muhammad Columbus
New Harvest Urban Arts Center Columbus
Rev1 Ventures Columbus
Social Ventures Columbus
Sundown Group New Albany
Your Management Team Columbus

Nonresponsive proposals include:

Columbus Compact Corp
Underwood & Associates
Radio One
Microcosm Community Improvement Corp
Increase CDC

Of the 13 responsive proposals, three companies were selected to participate in the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program. Each contract will have its own ordinance.

Columbus State Community College's Small Business Development Center was one of the three that received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded one of the contracts.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Columbus State Community College.

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand, and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneurial ecosystem. The program has been designed to assist the four specific small business or entrepreneur groups listed below:

1. Technology and High-Growth Enterprises
2. Health and Food-Related Enterprises
3. Traditional Small Businesses including Micro and Social Enterprises
4. Businesses located in Traditionally Underserved Neighborhoods

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program will provide coordinated access of programs, financial assistance, and/or supportive services to small businesses and entrepreneurs currently operating or wishing to set up operations within the City of Columbus. Results of the project will include quantifiable small business creation, growth, and expansion and the development of an entrepreneurial pipeline that reflects the talent and diversity of Columbus.

As an Entrepreneur Support Organization, the SBDC will target "Traditional Small Businesses" by utilizing existing SBDC programming and expertise and developing new programming to address other focused areas of the Small Business and Entrepreneurial Support Pilot Program.

The Ohio Small Business Development Center is a public/private partnership supported by the U.S. Small

Business Administration, the Ohio Development Services Agency, the Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus, and other local partners. As part of the America's SBDC National Network, comprised of over 1000 centers across the United States, including 28 in Ohio, the SBDC provides a variety of services to address the needs of the emerging and small business community.

The SBDC also offers the SBDC Latino Center which facilitates the economic development and integration into the community of the Spanish-speaking population by providing Latino entrepreneurs with business counseling, education, information and the tools necessary to build successful businesses and create sustainable economic growth and employment in the City of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the expenditure of a total of \$100,000: \$50,000 from the Division of Economic Development 2018 General Fund Budget and \$50,000 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG).

Emergency action is requested to allow the SBDC to begin serving as an Entrepreneur Support Organization and provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon as possible.

To authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the 2018 Division of Economic Development General Fund Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is a new program designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneur ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will provide the programs and services that strengthen and support the local small business and entrepreneurial ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will demonstrate knowledge, expertise, and experience in developing, implementing, and evaluating programs that target and impact traditional, high technology, and knowledge-based pre-venture, startup, and emerging businesses and entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS, as an Entrepreneur Support Organization, the Columbus State Community College SBDC plans to target "Traditional Small Business" by utilizing existing SBDC programming and expertise in developing new programming to address other focused areas of the Small Business and Entrepreneurial Support Program; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Small Business Development Center is a public/private partnership supported by the U.S. Small Business Administration, the Ohio Development Services Agency, the Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus and other local partners; and

WHEREAS, as part of the America's SBDC National Network, comprised of over 1000 centers across the United States, including 28 in Ohio, the SBDC provides a variety of services to address the needs of the emerging and small business community; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College for the purpose of providing services under the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College in order to provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College for the purpose of providing programs and services to the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund (\$50,000), subfund 100010, Object Class 03 Contractual Services and Fund 2248 Community Development Block Grant (\$50,000), subfund 224802, in Object Class 03 and Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1987-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. (Rev 1) for an amount up to \$50,000. Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. has been selected as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization (ESO) for the new City of Columbus’s Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

The Department of Development solicited Requests for Proposals for the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from April 11, 2018, to May 3, 2018. The city received 18 responses. Of the 18 responses, five were deemed nonresponsive and the remaining 13 were evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 22, 2018.

Responsive proposals include:

Vendor Name Location

Anton Global LLC Columbus

Aspiring Grace LLC Columbus

Columbus State Community College Columbus
Columbus Urban League Columbus
Community Capital Development Corp Dublin
ECDI Columbus
Idea Foundry Columbus
Marcus Muhammad Columbus
New Harvest Urban Arts Center Columbus
Rev1 Ventures Columbus
Social Ventures Columbus
Sundown Group New Albany
Your Management Team Columbus

Nonresponsive proposals include:

Columbus Compact Corp
Underwood & Associates
Radio One
Microcosm Community Improvement Corp
Increase CDC

Of the 13 responsive proposals, three companies were selected to participate in the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program. Each contract will have its own ordinance.

Rev 1 was one of the three that received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded one of the contracts.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Rev 1.

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand, and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneurial ecosystem. The program has been designed to assist the four specific small business or entrepreneur groups listed below:

1. Technology and High-Growth Enterprises
2. Health and Food-Related Enterprises
3. Traditional Small Businesses including Micro and Social Enterprises
4. Businesses located in Traditionally Underserved Neighborhoods

The Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program will provide coordinated access of programs, financial assistance, and/or supportive services to small businesses and entrepreneurs currently operating or wishing to set up operations within the City of Columbus. Results of the project will include quantifiable small business creation, growth, and expansion and the development of an entrepreneurial pipeline that reflects the talent and diversity of Columbus.

As an Entrepreneur Support Organization, Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. will deliver and expand support for aspiring, new, and serial entrepreneurs at the earliest stages of building tech-enabled businesses. Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. will use the "Investor Startup Studio Program" which focuses on companies which have 1-5 employees. Rev 1

Ventures, Inc. will specifically focus on Technology and High-growth Enterprises including information technology, advanced manufacturing, advanced materials and clean tech. Health and Food-related Enterprises, comprising pharmaceuticals/biotech, medical devices, diagnostics, healthcare information technologies, food and agricultural opportunities, will also be a focus of Rev 1 Ventures, Inc.

Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. is an investor startup studio that combines capital and strategic services to help startups form, launch, and scale. Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. works directly with entrepreneurs on-site and through broad community outreach and advisory via entrepreneur-focused educational programs across the Columbus community. Formerly known as TechColumbus, Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. is a partner within Columbus 2020's regional economic development strategy and is on target to generate \$2B in economic impact in Central Ohio through 2019 via cumulative revenues and investment into the tech-enabled, high-growth startups.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$50,000 from the Division of Economic Development's 2018 General Fund Budget.

Emergency action is requested to allow Rev 1 to begin serving as an Entrepreneur Support Organization and provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Division of Economic Development's 2018 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program is a new program designed to better serve current and future needs of the small business community by creating additional opportunities to introduce, expand and market programs and services that directly benefit the local entrepreneur ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will provide the programs and services that strengthen and support the local small business and entrepreneurial ecosystem; and

WHEREAS, the Entrepreneur Support Organizations (ESOs) will demonstrate knowledge, expertise, and experience in developing, implementing, and evaluating programs that target and impact traditional, high technology, and knowledge-based pre-venture, startup, and emerging businesses and entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS, as an Entrepreneur Support Organization, Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. will deliver and expand support for aspiring, new and serial enterprises as the earliest stages of building tech-enabled businesses; and

WHEREAS, Rev 1 Ventures, In. will use the "Investor Startup Studio Program" to assist tech-enabled businesses; and

WHEREAS, Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. is an investor startup studio that combines capital and strategic services to help startups form, launch and scale; and

WHEREAS, Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. works directly with entrepreneurs on site and through broad community outreach and advisory via entrepreneur-focused education programs across the Columbus community; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. for the purpose of providing services to the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc. in order to provide entrepreneurial services to the small business community as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures, Inc for the purpose of providing programs and services for the Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

SECTION 2. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$50,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, subfund 10010, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1988-2018

Drafting Date: 7/3/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV18-037

APPLICANT: Michael Pingue; 1445 Worthington Woods Boulevard; Worthington, OH 43085.

PROPOSED USE: Salon / day spa.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The subject site is zoned in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District and is developed with a medical office building. The requested variance will permit a salon/day spa with microblading services in ~~4,200~~ **1,600** square feet of the existing building. A Council variance is necessary because this commercial use is not permitted in the AR-O, Apartment Office District. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Far North Area Plan (2014)*, which recommends office uses for this location. The Plan also recommends that redevelopment be consistent and compatible with the land use of the surrounding area. Planning Division staff views the proposed use as compatible with the land use pattern of the surrounding area, as recommended by the Plan. Salons and day spas are low-intensity commercial uses compatible with medical office uses. Because the variance will not alter the overall use of the site as an office

building, the variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085)**, to permit a salon/day spa within an existing office building in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-037).

WHEREAS, by application # CV18-037, the owner of property at **712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085)** is requesting a Council variance to permit a ~~1,200~~ **1,600** square foot salon/day spa with microblading services within an existing office building in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, does not permit salons, day spas, or microblading services, while the applicant proposes a ~~1,200~~ **1,600** square foot salon/day spa with microblading services within an existing office building; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the the proposed salon/day spa is a low-intensity use compatible with office uses in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085)**, insofar as said section prohibits a salon/day spa with microblading services in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District, said property being more particularly described as follows:

712 WORTHINGTON WOODS BOULEVARD (43085), being 1.04± acres located on the north side of Worthington Woods Boulevard, 435± feet west of Sancus Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Description of 1.038 acres of land located north of Worthington Woods Boulevard and west of Sancus

Boulevard, in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio.

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Farm Lot 59, in Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, containing 1.038 acres of land, more or less, 0.740 acre of said 1.038 acres being part of that 21.138 acre tract of land described in the deed to Pingue Properties, Inc., of record in Official Record 06509CO2, 0.298 acre of said 1.038 acres being part of that 59.977 acre tract of land described in the deed to Pingue Properties, Inc., of record in Deed Book 3791, Page 43, both being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 1.038 acres of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Worthington Woods Boulevard (80 feet in width) with Sancus Boulevard (80 feet in width) as said intersection is shown and delineated upon the recorded plat of Dedication Plat of Alta View Boulevard, Sancus Boulevard and Worthington Woods Boulevard, of record in Plat Book 63, Pages 55 and 56, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence N-86°49'58"W, with the centerline of said Worthington Woods Boulevard, a distance of 450.00 feet to a point; thence N-3°10'02"E, a distance of 40.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe (found) at the true point of beginning in the northerly right-of-way line of said Worthington Woods Boulevard;

Thence, from said true point of beginning, N-86°49'58"W, with the northerly right-of-way line of said Worthington Woods Boulevard and with, in part, the southerly line of said 21.138 acre tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe (found);

Thence N-3°10'02"E, crossing said 21.138 acre tract, a distance of 284.38 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe (found) in a northerly line of said 21.138 acre tract, the same being in the southerly line of that 2.645 acre tract of land formerly owned by Alden Communities, Incorporated and described in the deed of record in Official Record 06383F20, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence S-86°49'58"E, with, in part, a northerly line of said 21.138 acre tract, and with the southerly line of said 2.645 acre tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 3/4-inch (I.D.) iron pipe (found);

Thence S-3°10'02"W, a distance of 284.38 feet to the true point of beginning and containing 1.038 acres of land, more or less.

Subject to all rights of way, easements and restrictions, if any, of previous record.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a ~~1,200~~ **1,600** square foot salon/day spa with microblading services, or those uses permitted in the L-AR-O, Limited Apartment Office District established by Ordinance # 1-85 (Z84-076).

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the ~~1,200~~ **1,600** square foot salon/day spa with microblading services being limited to 712 Worthington Woods Boulevard, Franklin County Parcel Number 610-224362.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1993-2018

Drafting Date: 7/4/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for the construction of Police Substation 1 at 8118 Sancus Boulevard.

This ordinance authorizes a contract for the construction of a LEED-certified 12,200 square foot building. The new Police Substation will allow the Division of Police to better serve the growing Far North Columbus community. In addition, the new Police Substation will include a small community gathering room. The expected opening of this new Police Substation is the third quarter of 2020.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received five bids on June 19, 2018 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

Palmetto Construction Services	\$7,235,177.00
Gutknecht Construction Company	\$7,370,500.00
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	\$7,591,000.00
2K General Construction Company	\$7,745,000.00
Thomas & Marker Construction Company	\$8,771,500.00

Palmetto Construction Services submitted the lowest bid, however was deemed non-responsive as they did not complete all required portions of the bid submission. R.W. Setterlin and 2K General were also deemed non-responsive, as they did not provide required unit prices in their bid submissions. The Office of Construction Management therefore recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Gutknecht Construction Company.

It should be noted that \$17,500.00 (in Streets and Highways Bond Fund proceeds) is being added to provide funding for construction inspection services performed by the Department of Public Service. When added to the \$7,370,500.00 bid amount, this brings total project costs to \$7,388,000.00.

Emergency action is requested so that the project may begin as soon as practical during the 2018 construction season.

Gutknecht Construction Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0935568, expiration June 25, 2019.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$7,388,000.00 collectively from the Safety Voted Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund with Gutknecht Construction Company for the construction of Police Substation 1. These funds were budgeted within the Safety Voted Bond Fund, the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$1,130,500.00 between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund and \$65,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for construction of Police Substation 1; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,030,500.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$192,500.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize

the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,388,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, and the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management solicited formal competitive bids for the construction of Police Substation 1, 8118 Sancus Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Gutknecht Construction Company; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$7,030,500.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$192,500.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Gutknecht Construction Company for construction of Police Substation No. 1, 8118 Sancus Boulevard, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now ,therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name | Project Number | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Difference

Fund 7701

Police Equipment | P330036-100000 | \$0| \$62,701 | \$62,701 | (Encumbrance Cancellation)

Police Equipment | P330036-100000 | \$67,701| \$0| (\$62,701)

CBS Emergency Flooding | P570075-100000 | \$5,387| \$0 | (\$5,387)

Fire Station # 36 | P340154-100000 | \$1,000,000| \$49,544 | (\$950,454)

Professional Architecture and Engineering | P310004-100000 | \$0| \$11,960 | \$11,960 | (Encumbrance Cancellation)

Professional Architecture and Engineering | P310004-100000 | \$11,960 | \$0 | (\$11,960)

Far North Substation | P330040-100000 | \$6,000,000 | \$7,030,503 | \$1,030,502

Fund 7705

Fiber Installation and Upgrades | P330038-100000 | \$480,482| \$380,482 | (\$100,000)

Far North Substation | P330040-100000 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000

Fund 7704

Roadway Improvements | P530161-100000| \$1,785,982 | \$1,593,482 | (\$192,500)

Roadway Improvements - Sancus Blvd Widening | P530161-100185 | \$0| \$192,500 | \$192,500

Fund 7702

Franklin Park Cascades | P510023-100000| \$954,738 | \$889,738 | (\$65,000)

Sancus Area Improvements | P510026-100000| \$0| \$65,000| \$65,000

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,030,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Safety Voted Bond Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7705, Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$65,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7702, Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Gutknecht Construction Company for construction of Police Substation 1, 8118 Sancus Boulevard.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$7,030,500.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 5, is hereby authorized in the Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7701 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$100,00.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 5, is hereby authorized in the Safety Taxable Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7705 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$192,500.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 5, is hereby authorized in the Streets and Highways Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7704 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the expenditure of \$65,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 5, is hereby authorized in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7702 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 11. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 14. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1994-2018

Drafting Date: 7/4/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for the construction of Fire Station No. 35 at 711 North Waggoner Road. The ordinance authorizes a contract for the construction of a LEED-certified 26,750 square foot building. The new fire station will allow the Division of Fire to better serve the Far East Columbus community and includes additional health safety measurers for first responders. The expected opening of this new Fire Station is the third quarter of 2020.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received one responsive bidder on June 20, 2018 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

Elford, Inc. \$10,573,000.00

It should be noted that Palmetto Construction Services, LLC submitted a bid response. However this response was deemed non-responsive as Palmetto failed to identify the percentage of work that would be completed by their subcontractors. Since this information is considered a required element of the base bid, Palmetto was deemed non-responsive leaving Elford, Inc. as the only responsive bidder.

The Office of Construction Management therefore recommends the contract be awarded to the sole responsive bidder, Elford, Inc.

Emergency action is requested so that this project may begin as soon as practical during the 2018 construction season.

Elford, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-4371060, expiration October 25, 2019.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes a total expenditure of \$10,573,000 in capital funds with Elford Inc., for the construction of Fire Station 35 on Waggoner Road. Public Safety funding for this project is budgeted within the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, which has been approved by Council under Ordinance 1010-2018. Some of these funds will not be available to Public Safety until the proceeds of the 2018 bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify funds in the amount of \$3,316,180.43 against the Special Income Tax Fund. The balance of the funding is available in the Safety Voted Bond Fund and the Waggoner Road TIF Capital Fund. It is also necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects to establish sufficient cash in the proper project.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Special Income Tax Fund and the Waggoner Road TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Waggoner Road TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between the Special

Income Tax Fund and the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 35; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,073,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Waggoner TIF Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,573,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for the proper projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and transfer funds from the Waggoner Road TIF Fund to the Waggoner TIF Capital Fund to fund this project: and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$3,316,180.43; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management solicited formal competitive bids for the construction of Fire Station No. 35 at 711 Waggoner Road; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the sole responsive bidder, Elford Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$7,073,000.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund: and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00 from the Waggoner Road TIF Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 35 at 711 Waggoner Road, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name: Fire Station #32 Fulton | Project ID Number: P340130-100000 | Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$32,128 | Difference: \$32,128. Encumbrance Cancellation.

Project Name: Fire Station #32 Fulton | Project ID Number: P340130-100000 | Current Authority: \$32,128 | Revised Authority: \$0 | Difference: (\$32,128).

Project Name: Fire Station #36 | Project ID Number: P340154-100000 | Current Authority: \$49,545 | Revised Authority: \$0 | Difference: (\$49,545).

Project Name: Apparatus Replacement | Project ID Number: P340101-100000 | Current Authority: \$1 | Revised Authority: \$0 | Difference: (\$1).

Project Name: Fire Station #16 | Project ID Number: P340153-100000 | Current Authority: \$7,000,000 | Revised Authority: \$3,683,819 | Difference: (\$3,316,181). (voted 2016)

Project Name: Fire Station #35 | Project ID Number: P340131-100000 | Current Authority: \$3,675,147 | Revised Authority: \$3,756,820 | Difference: \$81,673

Project Name: Fire Station #35 | Project ID Number: P340131-100000 | Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$3,316,181 | Difference: \$3,316,181

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$81,672.57, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Safety Voted Bond Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of appropriation and cash in the amount of \$3,500,000, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized between Fund 4410 (Waggoner Road TIF) and Fund 7410 (Waggoner TIF Capital) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,500,000 is appropriated in Fund 7410 (Waggoner TIF Capital), Dept-Div 3004 (Fire Division), Project P340131-100000 (Fire Station #35), in Object Class 10 (Transfer out operating) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$3,316,180.43 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7701 (Safety G.O. Bonds), Dept-Div 3004 (Fire Division), Project P340131-100000 (Fire Station #35), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$3,316,180.43 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 to Fund 7701 (Safety G.O. Bonds), Dept-Div 3004 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 6.

SECTION 8. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,316,180.43 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date

the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 9. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Elford, Inc. for construction of Fire Station 35, 711 Waggoner Road.

SECTION 10. That the expenditure of \$7,073,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized SECTION 9, is hereby authorized in the Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7701 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 11. That the expenditure of \$3,500,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized SECTION 9, is hereby authorized in the Waggoner Road TIF Fund, Fund 7410 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 12. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 13. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 15. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 16. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1995-2018

Drafting Date: 7/4/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with CTL Engineering, Inc. in an amount up to \$603,770.00 for construction administration services related to the construction of three new Public Safety Facilities; Police

Substation 1 (8118 Sancus Boulevard); Fire Station No. 35 (711 North Waggoner Road); and Fire Station No. 16 (1465 Oakland Park Ave).

CTL Engineering will provide the Department of Finance and Management with construction administration and inspection for Police Substation 1 and Fire Station No. 35 which will be under construction soon. The company will provide full service engineering for Fire Station No. 16, which is in the design phase. CTL Engineering will provide among other services, peer design review, construction cost estimation and construction administration and inspection services.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited proposals for construction administration services for the Department of Public Utilities’ Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division of Water, and Division of Power, and the Department of Finance and Management’s Office of Construction Management pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.26. The solicitation was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from October 7, 2016, to November 4, 2016.

It was the intent of participating Departments to have the ability to enter into multiple contracts for construction administration services because of the large number of anticipated capital projects. Four firms submitted proposals and all four firms met the minimum qualifications listed in the Request For Proposals (RFP). Therefore, all firms are eligible for contracts with either the Department of Public Utilities or the Department of Finance and Management.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u>
CTL Engineering, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	ASN
DLZ Ohio, Inc.		Worthington, Ohio
Minority		
Prime AE Group		Columbus, Ohio
ASN		
Stantec Consulting Services		Columbus, Ohio
Majority		

Upon review of the proposals, the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management selected CTL Engineering, Inc. as the firm to provide construction administration services for Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16.

Emergency action: Construction administration services for construction of Police Substation 1 and Fire Station No. 35, as well as the design of Fire Station No. 16 is requested as emergency to ensure construction and design administration services are available at the start of each project.

CTL Engineering, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-0680767, expiration date 8/3/18.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$603,770.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with CTL Engineering, Inc. for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with CTL Engineering, Inc. for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16; to authorize the expenditure of \$603,770.00 from the Construction

Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$603,770.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16; and

WHEREAS, Police Substation 1 and Fire Station No. 35 will be entering the construction phase soon and Fire Station No. 16 is currently in the design phase for which CTL Engineering will be conducting design peer review as well as construction cost estimation services; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an awarded Request for Proposals, the Department of Finance and Management is seeking authority to enter into contract with CTL Engineering, Inc. for necessary construction administration services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$603,770.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with CTL Engineering, Inc. for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16 so that construction of these facilities can commence without delay, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Project Name: Facilities Management - Work Order System| Project ID Number: P570060 - 100000 | Current Authority: \$494,563 | Revised Authority: \$224,626 | Difference: (\$269,937)

Project Name: Police - Far North Substation | Project ID Number: P330040-100000| Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$269,937 | Difference: \$269,937

Project Name: City Hall Renovations Various | Project ID Number: P570031 - 100001 | Current Authority: \$2,163,103 | Revised Authority: \$1,829,270 | Difference: (\$333,833)

Project Name: Fire Station 16 | Project ID Number: P340153-100000| Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$318,710 | Difference: \$318,710

Project Name: Fire Station 35| Project ID Number: P340131-100000| Current Authority: \$0 | Revised Authority: \$15,123 | Difference: \$15,123

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$603,770.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with CTL Engineering, Inc. for construction administration services related to the construction of Police Substation 1, Fire Station No. 35, and Fire Station No. 16.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$603,770.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the

action authorized SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 7733 in Object Class - 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 9. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1996-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance declares City Council's determination to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at the northwest corner of High Street and 2nd Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 1336-2016, the City and WC Partners, LLC entered into a Contribution Agreement on July 22, 2016 (the "Agreement"), through which the City agreed to contribute \$10,000 per parking space, in a total amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000, for costs associated with constructing 104 public parking spaces and WC Partners, LLC agreed to make annual payments to the City through the form of a 30-Year special assessment totaling \$1,950,000.00.

On November 20, 2017, Council approved Resolution No. 0282X-2017 declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at the northwest corner of the intersection of High Street and 2nd Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus and levying a special assessment in order to fund a portion of the costs to construct a parking garage that will include 104 public

parking spaces.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

No funding is required for this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is requested in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

No funding is required for this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is requested in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To determine to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off street parking facilities at the northwest corner of the intersection of High Street and 2nd Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and determining that such action is necessary, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, this Council previously adopted Resolution 0282X-2017 (the "Resolution of Necessity") on November 20, 2017, which declared the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off-street parking facilities at the northwest corner of the intersection of High Street and 2nd Avenue in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, all as shown on the Plans and Specifications on file in the office of the Clerk of Council (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Resolution of Necessity declared the necessity of levying Special Assessments on the Assessed Parcels in proportion to the front footage of each such Assessed Parcels from the Project in order to pay for a portion of the cost and expense of the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Petition filed with this Council, WC Partners, LLC, as the one hundred percent (100%) owner of the Assessed Parcels has waived its rights to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments as provided in Section 170 of the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary for this Council to declare the determination to proceed with the Project in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments. **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to each term in the Petition attached as Exhibit A to the Resolution of Necessity.

SECTION 2. This Council is determined to proceed with the acquisition, construction, installation, equipping and improving of the off-street parking facility located at the northwest corner of High Street and 2nd Avenue, as declared necessary within Resolution 0282X-2017 passed November 20, 2017, in accordance with the Plans

and Specifications and Contribution Agreement on file in the office of the Clerk of Council (the "Project").

SECTION 3. The estimated Special Assessments totaling \$1,950,000.00 shall be assessed in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, and such Special Assessments shall be assessed in the manner set forth in the Resolution of Necessity in proportion to the front footage of such Assessed Parcel.

SECTION 4. That the City's share in the cost of the improvement shall include the cost of the project's construction costs.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1997-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance declares City Council's determination to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street in the Short North area of Columbus.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 3040-2016, the City, Wood G.P., Ltd. and 711, LLC entered into a Contribution Agreement on January 12, 2017 (the "Agreement"), through which the City agreed to contribute \$10,000 per parking space to Wood G.P., Ltd., in a total amount not-to-exceed \$1,250,000, for costs associated with constructing 125 public parking spaces and both Wood G.P., Ltd. and 711, LLC agreed to make annual payments to the City through the form of a 30-Year special assessment totaling \$1,650,000.00.

On November 20, 2017, Council approved Resolution No. 0279X-2017 declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, or improving off-street parking facilities at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street in the Short North area of Columbus and levying a special assessment in order to fund a portion of the costs to construct a parking garage that will include 125 public parking spaces.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

No funding is required for this ordinance.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is requested in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments.

To determine to proceed with acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off street parking facilities at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, and determining that such action is necessary, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, this Council previously adopted Resolution 0282X-2017 (the "Resolution of Necessity") on

November 20, 2017, which declared the necessity of acquiring, constructing, installing, equipping, and improving off-street parking facilities at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street in the Short North area of Columbus, and acquiring interests in the site thereof, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances, all as shown on the Plans and Specifications on file in the office of the Clerk of Council (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Resolution of Necessity declared the necessity of levying Special Assessments on the Assessed Parcels in proportion to the benefits conferred upon each such Assessed Parcels from the Project in order to pay for a portion of the cost and expense of the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Petition filed with this Council, Wood G.P., Ltd. and 711, LLC, as the one hundred percent (100%) owners of the Assessed Parcels have waived their rights to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments as provided in Section 170 of the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary for this Council to declare the determination to proceed with the Project in order to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments. **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to each term in the Petition attached as Exhibit A to the Resolution of Necessity.

SECTION 2. This Council is determined to proceed with the acquisition, construction, installation, equipping and improving of the off-street parking facility located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Lincoln Street and Pearl Street, as declared necessary within Resolution 0279X-2017 passed November 20, 2017, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and Contribution Agreement on file in the office of the Clerk of Council (the "Project").

SECTION 3. The estimated Special Assessments totaling \$1,650,000.00 shall be assessed in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, and such Special Assessments shall be assessed in the manner set forth in the Resolution of Necessity in proportion to the benefits conferred upon each such Assessed Parcel.

SECTION 4. That the City's share in the cost of the improvement shall include the cost of the project's construction costs.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2003-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes additional payment to the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for work performed in conjunction with the FRA-Columbus Camera Upgrade project, PID 95530, which resulted in the installation of new traffic surveillance cameras at forty locations within the City of Columbus.

Ordinance 1973-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant and propose cooperation with ODOT for the aforementioned project.

Ordinance 0587-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding to ODOT to support the construction of that project. Pursuant to that legislation, the Department of Public Service deposited \$339,631.00 with ODOT based on preliminary estimates of equipment, construction, and inspection costs. However, the actual costs incurred during the completion of the aforesaid work were higher than anticipated, thereby increasing the local share of project costs.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$24,643.25 is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service for this project expenditure. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to reimburse ODOT for outstanding construction and inspection costs as soon as reasonably practicable.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to contribute additional funding to ODOT to support the completion of the FRA-Columbus Camera Upgrade project, PID 95530; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,643.25 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,643.25)

WHEREAS, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) administered the FRA-Columbus Camera Upgrade project, PID 95530, which resulted in the installation of traffic surveillance cameras at 40 locations within the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1973-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT for the aforementioned project; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 0587-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and provide funding to ODOT to support the completion of the proposed improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service deposited \$339,631.00 with ODOT toward estimated equipment, construction, and inspection costs; and

WHEREAS, upon performing final accounting, ODOT determined that the actual costs attributable to the City exceeded the monies received from the City to support the completion of the project; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to make additional payment in the amount of \$24,623.25 to ODOT to satisfy the local share of project costs; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to reimburse ODOT for outstanding construction and inspection costs as soon as reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

7704 / P540003-100003 / Computerized Signals - Traffic Management Center (TMC) Relocation (Voted Carryover) / \$26,572.00 / (\$16,517.00) / \$10,055.00

7704 / P540003-100002 / Computerized Signals - Traffic Surveillance Camera Upgrades (Voted Carryover) / \$8,127.00 / \$16,517.00 / \$24,644.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment to the Ohio Department of Transportation for construction and inspection costs incurred during the successful completion of the FRA-Columbus Camera Upgrade project, PID 95530.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$24,643.25, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P540003-100002 (Computerized Signals - Traffic Surveillance Camera Upgrades), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2006-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to enter into a contract for software licensing, maintenance and support services for SAS statistical software, provided by SAS Institute, Inc.. The most recent executed contract was by authority of ordinance 1750-2017, passed July 17, 2017, through purchase order PO088074. This ordinance will provide for software licensing from August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019 at a cost of \$10,120.00.

This license is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health to accomplish public health data management, processing, and analysis. Also, this license provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners.

Due to the extensive scripts/programs that have already been written using the SAS language and are being used to produce the current data management, processing, and analysis, it is not in the City’s best interests to utilize an alternative data processing and statistical analysis solution. Switching products would require extensive staff training on a different application's processes and language, thereby decreasing efficiency and work productivity.

The SAS Institute is the sole source provider of licenses, so this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2016 and 2017 funds totaling \$9,730.00 and \$9,920.00 respectively were legislated for software license maintenance and support in accordance with SAS statistical software by SAS Institute Inc. For this year (2018) the cost of \$10,120.00 has been budgeted and is available within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency budget, Information Services Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: SAS Institute Inc. CC#/F.I.D#: 56-1133017 Expiration Date: 4/26/2020
(DAX Vendor Account #009321)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to enter into a contract for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the SAS statistical license, with SAS Institute Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$10,120.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,120.00)

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to enter into a contract agreement for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the SAS statistical license, with SAS Institute Inc. to provide SAS statistical software for the coverage period August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019 in the amount of \$10,120.00, and

WHEREAS, this software is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health to

accomplish public health data management, manipulation, and analysis. Also, this software provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners, and

WHEREAS, this contract is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract for software licensing, maintenance and support services for the SAS statistical license, for the immediate preservation or the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for software licensing, maintenance and support services with SAS Institute Inc., to provide SAS statistical software for a contract coverage period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019, in the amount of \$10,120.00.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$10,120.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 2006-2018 EXP)**

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$10,120.00

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 6: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2007-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Amendment Z96-049B

Ordinance #1883-00 (Z96-049), passed July 31, 2000, rezoned 191.28+ acres to the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts for property located at 4800 Gender Road permitting single- and multi-unit residential and commercial development. That rezoning established five development areas each designed to employ certain development standards substantially consistent with those of the TND, Traditional Neighborhood Development code that was later adopted by City Council on May 21, 2001. Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), amended the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District (Subarea B) to reduce the required recessed garage setback for single-unit dwellings from fourteen feet to four feet. This legislation will amend Ordinance #0246-02 by modifying the PUD text related to recessed garage setback requirements in Section 2 of Subarea B for twelve lots of the White Ash Section 1 Subdivision. The requested modifications will allow a garage-forward design with limitations in accordance with the attached renderings identified as Exhibit A. These modifications were reviewed by the Planning Division of the Department of Development to ensure that they remain consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Southeast Area Plan* (2000) for neo-traditional development. This amendment does not alter any other requirements established by Ordinance #0246-02.

GREATER SOUTH EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

To amend Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), by repealing Section 3 as it applies to Subarea B and replacing it with new Section 3 thereby modifying the Planned Unit Development Text to permit garage-forward design alternatives for twelve lots in a single-unit residential development within property located at **4800 GENDER ROAD (43110)** (Rezoning # Z96-049B).

WHEREAS, Ordinance #1883-00 (Z96-049), passed July 31, 2000, rezoned 191.28+ acres to the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts for property located at **4800 GENDER ROAD (43110)**; and

WHEREAS, that rezoning established specific development standards addressing permitted uses, setbacks, density, access, landscaping, building design, and other customary design commitments for single- and multi-unit residential and commercial development; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), amended the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District (Subarea B) to reduce the required recessed garage setback for single-unit dwellings from fourteen feet to four feet; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant proposes to modify the Planned Unit Development Text in Section 2 of Subarea B to eliminate the recessed garage requirement on twelve lots within the White Ash Section 1 Subdivision, with commitments that dwellings shall be of an architectural style consistent with the attached renderings identified in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), to permit design alternatives pertaining to garage-forward design, and to commit to architectural renderings (“Exhibit A”) in Section 2 of Subarea B; and

WHEREAS, all other aspects of Section 2 of Subarea B in Ordinance #0246-02, and Sections 1 and 2 contained in the original Ordinance #1883-00 (Z96-049) are unaffected by this amendment and remain in effect, and are repeated below for consistency; and

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

4800 GENDER ROAD (43110), being 79.68± acres located on the east side of Gender Road; 1,900± feet south of Wright Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**Neighborhood General--79.6767 Acres
(Section 2 of Subarea B)**

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Project in the centerline of Gender Road;

THENCE South 85 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 50.00 feet to a point in the easterly right of way of Gender Road;

THENCE North 04 degrees 08 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 1957.88 feet along said right of way, to a point;

THENCE North 04 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 478.53 feet along said right of way, to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North 04 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 600.00 feet along said right of way, to a point in the north line of said project;

THENCE South 85 degrees 48 minutes 28 seconds East for a distance of 1371.57 feet along said north line to a point;

THENCE South 40 degrees 48 minutes 28 seconds East for a distance of 220.00 feet to a point on a curve;

THENCE along a curve to the left having a radius of 50.00 feet and an arc length of 40.55 feet, being subtended by a chord of South 27 degrees 25 minutes 39 seconds West for a distance of 39.45 feet to a point;

THENCE South 04 degrees 11 minutes 32 seconds West for a distance of 218.19 feet to a point;

THENCE South 77 degrees 18 minutes 28 seconds East for a distance of 140.00 feet to a point;

THENCE along a curve to the left having a radius of 640.00 feet and an arc length of 452.39 feet, being subtended by a chord of North 82 degrees 26 minutes 32 seconds East for a distance of 443.03 feet to a point;

THENCE South 27 degrees 48 minutes 28 seconds East for a distance of 550.00 feet to a point;

THENCE along a curve to the right having a radius of 125.00 feet and an arc length of 150.54 feet, being subtended by a chord of South 25 degrees 29 minutes 58 seconds West for a distance of 141.60 feet to a point;

THENCE South 85 degrees 56 minutes 01 seconds East for a distance of 367.02 feet to a point in the east line of said project;

THENCE South 04 degrees 16 minutes 32 seconds West for a distance of 1199.94 feet along said east line, to a point;

THENCE North 71 degrees 36 minutes 39 seconds West for a distance of 303.96 feet to a point;

THENCE along a curve to the right having a radius of 274.50 feet and an arc length of 163.49 feet, being subtended by a chord of South 42 degrees 50 minutes 18 seconds West for a distance of 161.09 feet to a point;

THENCE South 59 degrees 54 minutes 04 seconds West for a distance of 376.45 feet to a point;

THENCE along a curve to the right having a radius of 324.50 feet and an arc length of 177.46 feet, being subtended by a chord of South 11 degrees 15 minutes 57 seconds East for a distance of 175.26 feet to a point;

THENCE South 04 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds West for a distance of 473.57 feet to a point in the south line of said project;

THENCE North 85 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds West for a distance of 1226.18 feet along said south line, to a point;

THENCE North 04 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 350.00 feet to a point; THENCE South 85 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 90.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 04 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 170.00 feet to a point;

THENCE South 85 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 150.00 feet to a point; THENCE North 04 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 150.00 feet to a point;

THENCE South 85 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 370.00 feet to a point; THENCE North 64 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 150.00 feet to a point;

THENCE South 25 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 160.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 64 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 310.00 feet to a point; THENCE South 25 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds East for a distance of 50.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 64 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds East for a distance of 200.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 25 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds West for a distance of 520.00 feet to a point;

THENCE South 64 degrees 24 minutes 04 seconds West for a distance of 60.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 25 degrees 35 minutes 56 seconds West for a distance of 100.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 26 degrees 39 minutes 17 seconds West for a distance of 409.77 feet to a point; THENCE North 49 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 100.00 feet to a point; THENCE North 40 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 130.00 feet to a point; THENCE North 49 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 60.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 40 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 140.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 49 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 140.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 40 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 60.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 04 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 35.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 85 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 535.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 04 degrees 12 minutes 20 seconds East for a distance of 285.00 feet to a point;

THENCE North 85 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 965.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Said Neighborhood General contains 79.6767 Acres more or less.

To Rezone From: R, Rural District,

To: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District.

SECTION 2. That Section 3 of Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A) as it applies to Subarea B, be hereby repealed and replaced with a new Section 3 reading as follows:

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-8, Planned Unit Development a copy of the approved PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**THE MASTERPLAN,**" "**THE REGULATING PLAN,**" "**THE TOWN CENTER PLAN,**" "**THE CIVIC OPEN SPACE PLAN,**" and "**THE THOROUGHFARE TYPES PLAN,**" signed by Herbert J. Pfeifer, dated June 6, 2000; and said elevation renderings titled, "**EXHIBIT A,**" and text titled, "CPD TEXT and PUD-8 TEXT," signed by Tim Brader, Agent for the Applicant, dated May 17, 2018, and **the text** reading as follows:

**WHITE ASH
COLUMBUS, OHIO**

CPD & PUD-8 Text

PROPOSED DISTRICT: PUD-8
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 4800 Gender Road
OWNER: ~~Roland E. Reeb &~~ **Tiger Construction**
APPLICANT: ~~Tiger Construction~~ **Fischer Homes**
DATE OF TEXT: ~~January 9, 2002~~ **May 17, 2018**
APPLICATION NUMBER: Z96-049**AB**

CPD Text (Subarea A) is contained within Ordinance #0246-02 (Z96-049A).

PUD-8 TEXT

Subarea B

1. INTRODUCTION

The proposed rezoning would allow the development of approximately 191.28 acres of land generally located on the east side of Gender Road, south vacant property that lies south of Wright Road and north of Qualstan Apartment Complexes that lie north of Lehman Road. The applicant proposes and requests that approximately 181.28+ acres be rezoned to Planned Unit Development District (PUD-8) to permit predominantly mixed residential development to a maximum density of 8 units per acre and that approximately 9.68+ acres be rezoned to Commercial Planned Development District (CPD) to permit predominantly unspecified commercial development, “live work” units and apartments above the commercial spaces. The property and the areas for which rezoning is proposed and requested are more particularly to make identified in the legal description submitted as part of the rezoning application. Special attention was given to this design to make it an excellent example of the “Greenfield Section of the Integrated Traditional Neighborhood Development (TND) Code” now in draft form. The applicant is proposing a design that is consistent with the intent of the draft TND Code.

Subarea A, consists in the middle of the site’s west side along Gender Road and is available for unspecified retail commercial development. Subarea B, Sections 1-4, are the balance of the total property to be rezoned PUD-8 for predominantly mixed residential development.

As this plan is intended to be an example of the TND Code, the terminology is consistent with the TND Code. To that end, the following terminalogy will be used interchangeably in this application:

Area designations from existing Code

Area designation from TND Code

- PUD-8, Subarea B
- White Ash Master plan
 - Subarea B, Section 1
- Neighborhood Center (NC)
 - Subarea B, Section 2
- Neighborhood General (NG)
 - Subarea B, Section 3
- Neighborhood Edge (NE)
 - Subarea B, Section 4

District (D)

The design includes a single “pedestrian shed” or neighborhood. That is to say that the edge of the neighborhood is within a 5-minute walk, at an easy pace, from its center. Within the neighborhood there is a variety of thoroughfares, civic open spaces, uses, and housing types. Special sites are reserved for civic buildings in White Ash (the Clubhouse). Buildings spatially define the thoroughfares and civic open spaces. The Master plan is a schematic drawing and is included for illustrative purposes and to show intent. The exact locations of elements, plant materials and dimensions are subject to refinement with final design and engineering. Minor modifications of this plan, consistent with the latest draft of the TND Code, shall be permitted upon review and approval by the Director of the Department of Development or his designee.

Designated thereon as “Exhibit A,” are made a part of this Amended Text to the extent provided in Section 2 of Subarea B to allow revised plans and elevations on Lot Numbers 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 57, 82, 84, 85, 87, & 88.

2. PERMITTED USES

Permitted Uses shall be as described in the “site plan” including Residential of varying types including Single Family, Condominiums, Townhouse and Multifamily. Childcare and General Store can only be permitted with approval of council variance.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or setback commitments. Lot dimensions, setbacks, parking locations and building height are as shown “Building Standards” on the “The Regulating Plan”.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and other Traffic commitments. Street types and layouts are as shown on “The Thoroughfare Types Plan”.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening commitments.

1. All trees and landscaping shall be well maintained. Dead items shall be replaced within 30 days or in the next available planting season. Any plant material installed by the developer that dies within one (1) year of being turned over to the HOA, BOA, or the City shall be replaced by the developer and warranted for another year.

2. Building setback along the east property line shall be 60 feet for all above grade structures. A landscaping feature shall be a minimum of 30 feet in width and shall consist of two staggered rows of trees 18 feet on center for the full length of the east property line, as being developed, except where adequate similar vegetation currently exists. Tree species shall consist of mixed deciduous and evergreen trees. The deciduous trees shall be at least 1 1/2 inches of minimum caliper with 60% of minimum height of 5 feet at the time of planting. Species shall consist, as much possible of deciduous species native to the Central Ohio area and evergreen species, which can be reasonably expected to survive the specific site conditions. This will include a variety of evergreen, Austrian Pine, White Pine, Red Pine and other evergreen trees typically used in the central Ohio Area.

3. All trees shall meet the following minimum size requirements at the time of installation:

- a. Deciduous trees: 2 ½” caliper
- b. Ornamental trees: 1 ½” caliper
- c. Evergreen trees: 5 ft in height

4. Street trees plantings are to be as shown on the “Thoroughfare Standards” (on the “Thoroughfare Types Plan”). Plantings for Civic Open Spaces are to be described in “Civic Open Spaces” (on the “Civic Open Space Plan”).

5. All public streets shall conform to code standards or as approved by Traffic Engineering and Parking Division. Private streets shall conform to the standards as listed on the “Thoroughfare Types Plan” and shall not contain a pavement width less than 20 feet. Streets with concrete or pavement widths of 26 feet or greater shall have parking on both sides, streets with concrete or pavement with widths of 24 feet, shall have parking on one side only, any street less than 24 feet shall have no parking. Parking restrictions on private streets shall be controlled by appropriate signage and be enforced by the established homeowners’ or condominium association or apartment complex owner. Enforcement will be established by homeowners’ or condominium association Rules and Regulations. No parking shall be allowed in the alleys except in designated areas approved by Traffic Engineering and Parking Division.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

1. Walls. Residential structures shall be built of brick, horizontal vinyl siding, stone, stucco, or wood.

2. Windows. Windows shall be double-hung and shall have vertical proportions. Shutters, if any, shall be sized to match the window they serve and mounted as if operable. No more than three window sizes may be used on a single building, not including those in gable ends. Upper story windows shall be centered above lower story windows. **For lot numbers 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 57, 82, 84, 85, 87, & 88 as shown in Exhibit A, window location, size, alignment, and shutter size will be consistent with the plans and elevations shown therein. There will be no further restrictions placed on the windows and/or shutters for the aforementioned lots other than to remain consistent with what is shown within Exhibit A.**

3. Roofs. Apartments shall have the same asphalt shingles or tiles selected by the developer. Roofs shall have a gable or a hip and pitch. Roof skylights shall be placed facing the rear yards or side yards not facing thoroughfares and civic open spaces.

4. Fences. Wood picket fences, shall be between 32” to 48” (measured from grade) shall be built between building corners facing thoroughfares (except lanes and alleys) and civic open spaces. All wood picket fences shall be painted white or wood stained.

5. Equipment. Equipment including HVAC, utility meters and the like shall be placed in the rear yards or side yards not facing thoroughfares and civic open spaces.

6. Single Family Dwellings that do not have access from the alley shall be accessed from the street provided the garage is set back 4 feet behind the front of the building (not including porch). **For lot numbers 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 57, 82, 84, 85, 87, & 88 as shown in Exhibit A, the garages will not be required to be set back 4 feet behind the front of the building. There will be no**

further restrictions placed on the garage location/depth for the aforementioned lots other than to remain consistent with what is shown within Exhibit A.

E. Dumpster, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental commitments.

1. Exterior Lighting. Street lights in parking lots, thoroughfares and civic open spaces shall be of the cut-off type and shall conform to the specifications of the Thoroughfare Standards. Lights shall be no taller than 18 feet. All lighting within 300 feet of the east property line shall be “cut-off” type fixtures, no taller than 14 feet, and directed away from the east property line.

2. Graphics. Pole type signage is prohibited, with the exception of the existing outdoor billboards, due to expire in 2018, shall not be renewed. Upon expiration of the existing lease, the billboards shall be removed promptly by the HOA. Graphics shall adhere to C.C.C. 3376, Residential Districts and any variances shall be reviewed by the Graphics Commission.

4. THOROUGHFARES

1. Thoroughfare standards shall be as shown on “Thoroughfare Types Plan” and “Thoroughfare Standards” (as listed on the “Thoroughfare Types Plan”) as approved by the Division of Traffic Engineering and Parking. All access points to the site from surrounding properties shall be subject to the review and approval of the Division of Traffic Engineering and Parking.

2. Public Thoroughfares. All public and private thoroughfares (including bike lanes and bike paths) all are to be built as specified in the accompanying Thoroughfare Standards. The following thoroughfares serve not only this neighborhood but adjacent properties as well. As such, City of Columbus should consider building, and maintaining the following:

A. The thoroughfare that extends from Gender Road through the site splitting at the Neighborhood Center Park and continuing southeast to the adjacent Qualstan development.

B. The thoroughfares going from Gender Road to the adjacent Qualstan development to the Southeast and from Gender Road to the adjacent vacant property to the northeast, and north.

C. The thoroughfare going from the southeast corner to the northeast corner (the easternmost thoroughfare).

3. All public streets shall conform to code standards or as approved by Traffic Engineering and Parking Division. Private streets shall conform to the standards as listed on the “Thoroughfare Types Plan” and shall not contain a pavement width less than 20 feet. Streets with concrete or pavement widths of 26 feet or greater shall have parking on both sides, streets with concrete or pavement with widths of 24 feet, shall have parking on one side only, any street less than 24 feet shall have no parking. Parking restrictions on private streets shall be controlled by appropriate signage and be enforced by the established homeowner’s or condominium association or apartment complex owner. Enforcement will be established by homeowner or condominium association Rules and Regulations. No parking shall be allowed in the alleys except in designated areas approved by Traffic Engineering and Parking Division.

4. The second access drive located both north and south of Chelsea Glen Drive shall be full movement drives.

5. The developer shall install at its expense, right turn lanes on Gender Road at all proposed site access locations.

SECTION 3. That existing Section 3 as it applies to Subarea B of Ordinance #0246-02, passed March 4, 2002 (Z96-0049A), be and is hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2008-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to enter into a contract agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for maintenance and support services on an electronic key management system. The term of this maintenance and support agreement is for the period August 16, 2018 to August 15, 2019 at a cost of \$28,710.00.

DPU requires a key management system to automate management of vehicle assignments through its automated vehicle location (AVL) system. Benefits of the system include: increased security and control over vehicles, preventing unauthorized key access, increased productivity, reduced liability, and reduction in the number of lost or misplaced keys. The electronic key management system was originally procured by solicitation SA005016 and the original agreement (EL015195) was authorized by ordinance 2422-2013, passed December 16, 2013. The contract agreement was most recently authorized under the authority of Ordinance 1850-2017 passed by City Council on July 24, 2017 through purchase order PO076487.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to modify the contract agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for additional maintenance, support and extended warranty services on the electronic key management system, in the amount of \$1,240.00. The coverage term period is from March 10, 2018 through August 15, 2019 and co-terms the warranty of new equipment that was purchased in line with the annual maintenance and support coverage term period.

1. **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,240.00**

Original contract amount: \$174,085.00

Maintenance and support agreement (via Ord. 1749-2016): \$22,480.00

Modification #1 (Ord. 2753-2016): \$30,650.00

Maintenance and support agreement (Ord. 1850-2017): \$30,960.00

Maintenance and support agreement (via this Ord. 2008-2018): \$28,710.00

Modification #2 (via this Ord. 2008-2018): \$1,240.00

Total amount of the original contract, maintenance agreement(s) and modification(s): \$288,125.00

2. **Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems, Inc.) is the electronic key management system vendor and the need for the additional services (extended warranty and maintenance and support services) were not known at the time.

3. **Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems, Inc.) is the sole source vendor for maintenance and support services for the electronic key management system. If DPU were to utilize a another vendor it would not be cost effective for the City of Columbus.

4. **How cost of modification was determined:**

A quote was provided by the vendor and accepted by the City of Columbus, Department of Technology.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code to continue services provided by Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) as it has been determined that Key Tracer Systems Inc. is the sole distributor of the Key Tracer System, and does not utilize distributors or re-sellers for warranty services (hardware or software support) of its product.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2016 and 2017, \$53,130.00 and \$30,960.00 was authorized to be expended for professional, maintenance and support services of the Key Tracer Management System. This ordinance will authorize the expenditure of \$29,950.00, which includes \$28,710.00 for the annual maintenance and support services and also \$1,240.00 for additional extended warranty services and software maintenance and support services. Funds have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.), DAX Vendor Acct. #: 011017;

CC/FID #: 98-0620985; Expiration Date: 5/24/2019

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into and to also modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for extended warranty services, maintenance and support services in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$29,950.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$29,950.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for maintenance and support services on an electronic key management system; the term of this maintenance and support agreement is for the period August 16, 2018 to August 15, 2019 at a cost of \$28,710.00; and

WHEREAS, DPU requires a key management system to automate management of vehicle assignments through its automated vehicle location (AVL) system. The electronic key management system was originally procured by solicitation SA005016 and the original agreement (EL015195) was authorized by ordinance

2422-2013, passed December 16, 2013. The agreement was most recently authorized under the authority of Ordinance 1850-2017 passed by City Council on July 24, 2017 through purchase order PO076487; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to modify the agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for additional maintenance, support and extended warranty services, in the amount of \$1,240.00. The coverage term period is from March 10, 2018 through August 15, 2019 and co-terms the extended warranty and maintenance and support services of new equipment that was purchased in line with the annual maintenance and support coverage term period; and

WHEREAS, the total amount of funding being requested for this legislation is \$29,950.00; and

WHEREAS, this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into and modify an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems, Inc.) for extended warranty services and maintenance and support services on an electronic key management system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for maintenance and support services on an electronic key management system at a total cost of \$28,710.00. The coverage term period is from August 16, 2018 through August 15, 2019. This ordinance will also modify the existing agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for additional maintenance and support and extended warranty services, in the amount of \$1,240.00. The coverage term period is from March 10, 2018 through August 15, 2019 and co-terms the warranty of new equipment that was purchased in line with the annual maintenance and support coverage term period. The total amount of funding being requested for this legislation is \$29,950.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$29,950.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **Please see attachment 2008-2018 EXP)**

[\$28,710.00]

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity} | **Amount:** \$1,751.31

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 {Water} | **Amount:** \$11,139.48

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |

Program:CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} | **Amount:** \$12,488.85

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm Sewer} | **Amount:** \$3,330.36

|Modification Amount - \$1,240.00|

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 {Electricity} | **Amount:** \$75.64

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 {Water} | **Amount:** \$481.12

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:**CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} | **Amount:** \$539.40

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 {Storm Sewer} | **Amount:** \$143.84

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

SECTION 6: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2011-2018

Drafting Date: 7/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public

Health Department, to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system. The original agreement (EL016122) was authorized by ordinance 1489-2014, passed July 21, 2014, and included four options to renew for additional one year terms. The agreement was most recently renewed and authorized under the authority of ordinance 1966-2017, passed July 24, 2017 through purchase order PO081213. This ordinance will authorize the fourth renewal option (year five of a five year agreement) providing service for the period August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019, at a cost of \$225,369.40.

The hosted NextGen system enables the Columbus Public Health Department to operate five major clinical operations, which provide an extensive array of services. The software enables patient registration, appointment scheduling, monitoring and tracking of patient test results, creation and processing of electronic medical records, and generation of reports to help manage clinic operations.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code as it has been determined that NextGen is the sole provider of direct hosted NextGen systems and is the sole owner of NextGen software.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$183,952.56 and \$212,359.84 respectively with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC for the provisioning, hosting, and ongoing support services of an electronic medical records system utilized by the Columbus Public Health Department. The cost for the 2018 hosting and ongoing support services for the electronic medical records system is \$225,369.40. Funds are budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. Including this ordinance, the aggregate contract total is \$1,209,247.72.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency legislation is required to facilitate prompt contract execution and related payment for services.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor: NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC CC#: 33-0702959 Expiration: 06/19/2019
(DAX Vendor Acct #006326)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system in accordance with sole source provisions in the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,369.40 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,369.40)

WHEREAS, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system. The original agreement (EL016122) was authorized by ordinance 1489-2014, passed July 21, 2014, and included four options to renew for additional one year terms. This ordinance will authorize the fourth renewal option (year five of a five year agreement) providing service for the period August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019, at a cost of \$225,369.40; and

WHEREAS, the hosted NextGen system enables the Columbus Public Health Department to operate five

major clinical operations, which provide an extensive array of services. The software enables patient registration, appointment scheduling, monitoring and tracking of patient test results, creation and processing of electronic medical records, and generation of reports to help manage clinic operations; and

WHEREAS, the original agreement was awarded in accordance with the sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code as it was determined that NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC is the sole provider of direct hosted NextGen systems and is the sole owner of NextGen software; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology (DoT) in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, be and is hereby authorized to renew an agreement with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC for hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical records system. This ordinance will authorize the fourth renewal option (year five of a five year agreement) providing service for the period August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019, at a cost of \$225,369.40.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$225,369.40 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, as follows: (see attachment 2011-2018 EXP)

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$225,369.40 | {NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC Hosting}

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 7/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the construction of the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project.

The aforementioned project encompasses various improvements to Olentangy River Road and West North Broadway. Improvements on Olentangy River Road consists of resurfacing and widening the roadway to accommodate additional lanes northbound; and installing upgraded street lighting, new traffic signals, new sidewalk, waterline, and storm sewer. The existing culvert crossing Olentangy River Road conveying Slyh Run will be rehabilitated. The SR315 northbound exit ramp to Olentangy River Road will be realigned and reconstructed, and North Broadway will be resurfaced east and west of Olentangy River Road.

1.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Based on preliminary estimates, the Franklin County Engineer's Office has agreed to reimburse the Department of Public Service up to \$400,000.00 for construction costs incurred relative to the completion of the culvert rehabilitation, which is part of the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project, with the understanding that actual amount owed for the performance of that work may vary.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for immediate execution of agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the payment of eligible reimbursable design and construction costs.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project, which encompasses various improvements to Olentangy River Road and West North Broadway; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin County Engineer's Office has agreed to reimburse the Department of Public Service for construction costs incurred during the rehabilitation of the existing culvert crossing Olentangy River Road conveying Slyh Run; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Engineer's Office for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the execution of the aforementioned agreements in order to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office relative to the North Broadway and Olentangy River Road Public Infrastructure project and to accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for eligible reimbursable construction costs.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes or revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account with the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That, upon completion of final accounting, the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to refund any unused portion of funds deposited by the Franklin County Engineer's Office for this project, or to refund any overpayments that may have been made if the City should receive reimbursement payments from the Franklin County Engineer's Office in excess of the amount they owe.

SECTION 7. That any deposit made by the Franklin County Engineer's Office to pay for this project is based upon a pre-construction estimate of costs so the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to accept additional deposits if the initial estimate should be less than the funds needed, and the City Auditor is authorized to appropriate any such funds received for use on this project.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2015-2018

Drafting Date: 7/6/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The City is a participating jurisdiction receiving federal funds under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The regulations of the program provide that up to five percent of the annual allocation may be granted to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay operating costs of the agencies. CHDOs are nonprofit organizations that work in neighborhoods to develop affordable housing through rehabilitation of existing housing stock and new in-fill construction.

This ordinance is in accordance with the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and application to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The City has been awarded \$4,323,184 from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in 2018. All funds except for the amount of this contract have been appropriated under other ordinances.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$216,159 of HOME Funds and also authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus (Collaborative) to serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity. These funds leverage additional public and private funds for operating support of CHDOs. The City and the Collaborative have collectively developed a process for distribution of the funds. The Collaborative will administer contracts for the following CHDOs:

Community Development for all People	\$69,000
Franklinton Development Association	\$73,659
Homes on the Hill CDC	\$28,000
Gertrude Wood Community Foundation	\$45,500
Total	\$216,159

Contract figures represent only the City HOME funded portion of the CHDOs total contracts.

Emergency action is requested to avoid disruptions in program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: The 2018 HOME Program budget allocated a total of \$216,159 for CHDO operating support.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to provide operating support for Community Housing Development Organizations; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$216,159.00 from the HOME Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$216,159.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to make a portion of the HOME funds available to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay a portion of their operating costs to stimulate the development of affordable housing for low income households in their neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, support for CHDOs can foster the revitalization of Columbus neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus in order to administer the CHDO contracts; and

WHEREAS, emergency action is required to avoid disruptions in program services; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus and to expend said funds thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

- SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$261,159 is appropriated in Fund 2201 HOME Program Entitlement in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

- SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity for Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs).

- SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

- SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

- SECTION 5.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$216,159 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the HOME Program Entitlement in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

- SECTION 6.** That these contracts are awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service contracts.

- SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications with this ordinance.

- SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2016-2018

Drafting Date: 7/6/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Shook Road Phase II project in the Rickenbacker Planning Area (26).

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Shook Road Phase II project. The project will widen Shook Road (north of SR 317) to provide a SB right turn lane and widening of SR 317 to provide both WB and EB left turn lanes at the intersection; construct sidewalk along the west and east side of Shook Road from SR 317 north to existing sidewalk limits; a new box span signal will be installed at the intersection of SR 317 and Shook Road; and extend the southern limits to mill & resurface Shook Road to the Franklin County Line.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$100,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$100,000.00 are available for this project in Fund 7766, the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund. These funds were deposited by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority on behalf of the Pizzuti Companies, the company that is the developer for the project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To transfer funds between projects and appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Shook Road Phase II project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Shook Road Phase II project; and

WHEREAS, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$100,000.00; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7766 / P531006-100000 / Roadway - Shook Road Phase II (Street and Highway Improvement Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$100,000.00 (to match cash)

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531006-100000 (Roadway - Shook Road Phase II), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Shook Road Phase II project in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P531006-100000 (Roadway - Shook Road Phase II), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2018-2018

Drafting Date: 6/20/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service requests to establish a parking benefit district (PBD) in the Short North per the requirements in Columbus City Code 2155. A PBD is one part of a parking management plan to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation within the defined area. The creation of a PBD will create a funding source to improve the neighborhood and enhance mobility options for

residents, employees, and visitors to the area.

The Short North PBD area is bounded on the north by the centerline of King Avenue west of High Street and by Eleventh Avenue east of High Street; on the east by the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street; on the south by the centerline of Interstate 670; and on the west by the Olentangy River, each line shall extend as necessary so as to intersect with adjacent boundaries. Such boundaries are as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

One hundred percent (100%) of the revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones, after administrative, reserve, and operational costs have been paid, will be disbursed to the PBD subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director. Parking citation revenue, other revenue and residential permit fees will not be included in this disbursement.

As part of the Short North PBD, the Director of Public Service requests the City Auditor to create two (2) subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund to properly track and account for Short North PBD revenues and expenditures. One subfund will be for daily operations of the Short North PBD, and one will be for future reserve and capital needs.

This ordinance also authorizes the City Auditor to create subfund(s) as needed within the Parking Meter Fund to allow for any additional parking benefit districts that are established as well as any additional tracking that may be needed.

Approval of this ordinance is contingent on approval of Ordinance No. 1918-2018. The companion ordinance to this ordinance is 1662-2018, which will be contingent upon this ordinance passing.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

No immediate fiscal impact to the City. Some of the funds generated by the PBD will eventually be dispersed to the PBD. This Ordinance is contingent upon the passage of Ordinance No. 1918-2018.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the agreement and implement the Short North Parking Plan without delay and to set up necessary subfunds to properly account for revenues and expenditures.

To establish the Short North Parking Benefit District per the requirements of Columbus City Code Section 2155.13; to authorize the City Auditor to create new subfund(s) within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to establish the Short North PBD to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternative forms of transportation within the defined area; and

WHEREAS, that 100% of parking space/mobile payment parking revenues occurring in the Short North PBD are designated to the Short North PBD subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director; and

WHEREAS, in order to properly account for these revenues and expenditures, it is necessary for the City Auditor to create two (2) new subfunds within the City's Parking Meter Fund; and

WHEREAS, approval of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of Ordinance No. 1918-2018; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to establish the Short North PBD for the efficient operation of the City and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Short North Parking Benefit District is hereby established, as specified in Columbus City Code Section 2155.13, and the boundaries shall be: on the north by the centerline of King Avenue west of High Street and by Eleventh Avenue east of High Street; on the east by the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street; on the south by the centerline of Interstate 670; and on the west by the Olentangy River. Each line shall extend as necessary so as to intersect with adjacent boundaries. Such boundaries are as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish two (2) subfunds (Short North Parking Benefits District Operating and Short North Parking Benefits District Reserve) to properly account for revenues & expenditures.

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create subfund(s) as needed within the Parking Meter Fund to allow for any additional parking benefit districts that are established as well as any additional tracking that may be needed.

SECTION 4. That parking space/meter/mobile payment revenues occurring in this Parking Benefit District are hereby designated to the Short North Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund.

SECTION 5. That 100% of the revenues generated, after administrative, reserve, and operational expenses will be disbursed to the Short North Parking Benefit District subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director.

SECTION 6. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That final approval of this ordinance is contingent upon approval of Ordinance No. 1918-2018.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2021-2018

Drafting Date: 7/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement in support of the I Am Community Festival.

The I Am Community Festival is a production of the We Are Foundation. The purpose of the We Are Foundation is to encourage humanitarian efforts that make a difference, and leave positive footprints within the community.

The I Am Community Festival will be held in September 2018. This festival is the result of a Dream to see Unity Common amongst neighbors in the 43203 and 43205 zip codes. This year, the theme is "Let's Make Community Great Again!"

The festival will target the following constituents throughout the Capital City: young families, young professionals, single mothers, and the elderly. The foundation is seeking a positive outcome within the near east side of Columbus and promoting unity in the community. They believe it is important to help continue the unification of individuals and to provide them with a safe environment to gather.

The I Am Community Festival will feature multiple organizations together in one location, along with the residents of the community, in an effort to bridge the gap on violence and crime. There will be informational tables which will provide beneficial info regarding topics such as, first time home buying, local food banks, and many other outreach programs available.

The event will be free of charge and open to the public. It will also provide a kid friendly environment, which will foster great family fun for both parents and their children.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide the We Are Foundation with the resources in time for planning of the September event.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement in support of the I Am Community Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,000.00)

WHEREAS, the purpose of the We Are Foundation is to encourage humanitarian efforts that make a difference, and leave positive footprints within the community; and

WHEREAS, the We Are Foundation produces the I Am Community Festival, which will feature multiple organizations together in one location, along with the residents of the community, in an effort to bridge the gap on violence and crime; and

WHEREAS, in alignment with its goal to reduce neighborhood violence and increase community collaboration, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to support the We Are Foundation in its planning efforts to produce the I Am Community Festival; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement in support of the I Am Community Festival in order to provide resources in advance of the September event; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement in support of the I Am Community Festival.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$7,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Development per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$7,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2027-2018

Drafting Date: 7/9/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Dell Computers and Accessories with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC and SoftChoice. The Department of Technology is the primary user of the Dell Computers and Accessories contract. Computer hardware and accessories are used to assist many City employees with their everyday tasks. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring April 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 26, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008610). Five bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, CC# MBE010668 expires 1/31/2021, Items: 1 - 13, \$1.00

Softchoice, CC# CC022312 expires 1/16/2020, Item: Catalogs, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$1,000,000.00 Department of Technology, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because of the importance of these commodities and to ensure there is no delays in the procurement process.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Dell Computers and Accessories with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC and Softchoice; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

WHEREAS, the Dell Computers and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of Dell Computer

hardware and accessories used to assist many City employees with their everyday tasks; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 26, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and other City agencies in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Dell Computers and Accessories UTC, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Dell Computers and Accessories UTC in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008610 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring April 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, Items: 1 - 13, \$1.00
Softchoice, Item: Catalogs, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2028-2018

Drafting Date: 7/9/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance amends Chapter 597 of Columbus City Codes in order to provide for the administration of that chapter by the Division of Support Services rather than the License Section within the Department of Public Safety.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is requested to ensure that the City Codes changes are amended in order to continue the issuance of licenses and alarms properly and without interruption.

To amend Chapter 597 of Columbus City Codes, Alarm User License and Alarm Dealer License, in order to provide for the administration of that chapter by the Division of Support Services within the Department of Public Safety; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has determined that changes to Chapter 597 of the Columbus City Code are needed in order to provide for the administration of that chapter by the Division of Support Services rather than the License Section, and;

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Support Services, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to amend the City Code in order to provide for the necessary administrative changes to be implemented immediately to ensure continued operation, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Chapter 597 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended as provided in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That existing Chapter 597 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed and replaced as provided herein.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2034-2018

Drafting Date: 7/9/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a consulting agreement with Matrix Consulting Group for an operations review of the Department of Public Safety.

This Public Safety Review will entail an operations review of the Columbus Division of Police, as well as select Division policies, procedures, training, and recruitment. The review will address these issues through the lens of community and problem-oriented law enforcement services. Matrix Consulting Group will work directly with an assigned City of Columbus liaison and project team, and will also support the research needs of the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission. This review will be further informed by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther's Comprehensive Neighborhood Safety Strategy and prior third party assessments of the Division of Police. Formal Requests for Proposals (RFQ008713) were solicited by the City of Columbus on April 9, 2018, with a bid opening on May 10, 2018. The City received seven (7) responses. A five (5) member RFP evaluation committee was formed and committee members were asked to evaluate each proposal. The committee selected three (3) finalists; Berkshire Advisors, Matrix Consulting, and Police Foundation. On June 25 and 26, 2018, the three finalists presented to the full Committee. After the presentations, the RFP evaluation committee met again and updated their scoring. Matrix Consulting Group received the most points and received the first place vote of

each member of the evaluation committee. The Department of Finance and Management therefore seeks authority to enter into contract with Matrix Consulting Group.

Matrix Consulting Group CC#05-0545979

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the General Fund with Matrix Consulting Group for a consulting services contract related to an operations review of the Department of Public Safety. These funds are available within the 2018 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a consulting agreement with Matrix Consulting Group for an operations review of the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the transfer of \$300,000.00 between divisions within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$300,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management has solicited Requests for Proposals via RFQ008713 for consulting services related to an operations review of the Department of Public Safety; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the operations review will be to review Division of Police policies, procedures, training, and recruitment; and

WHEREAS, Formal Requests for Proposals (RFQ008713) were solicited by the City of Columbus on April 9, 2018; and

WHEREAS, seven (7) proposals for a review of City operations were received on May 10, 2018; and

WHEREAS, a five (5) member RFP evaluation committee was formed with representatives from various City Departments; and

WHEREAS, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for presentations and the committee recommends that the City contract with Matrix Consulting Group for the operational review; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a consulting agreement with Matrix Consulting Group for a review of various Public Safety departmental operations, to ensure that efficiencies can be identified and implemented as quickly as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a consulting agreement with Matrix Consulting Group for an operations review of the Department of Public Safety.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501 Financial Management, Object Class 10 - Transfer Out to Dept-Div 4550 Finance-Director's Office, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2034-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2034-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2036-2018

Drafting Date: 7/9/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Hay with David Fravel. The Division of Police is the sole user for Hay. Hay is used to feed the Police Horses at the Mounted Unit location. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring July 31, 2021 with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 5, 2018. In addition the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009395). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

David Fravel, CC# 011657 expires 6/8/2020, All items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$22,000.00, Division of Police as the sole user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the previous contract expired on April 30, 2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hay with David Fravel; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation

BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Hay UTC will provide for the purchase of large round bales and standard square bales with delivery used to feed the Police Horses; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 5, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Hay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Hay in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009395 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring July 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

David Fravel, All items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2043-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this legislation is to amend various sections in Chapter 525 of the Columbus City Codes that governs charitable solicitations in the City of Columbus. Some sections of this chapter pertain to roadway permits for applicable charitable solicitors. Currently, only charitable organizations are allowed to apply for this permit to solicit money. Solicitation is also the only current type of distribution (the exchange, or attempt to exchange, a physical item between two or more individuals) allowed in a roadway in the City, under this chapter, and the only entities allowed to apply for the permit are certified 501(c)(3) charitable organizations.

In 2015, the United States Supreme Court made a unanimous ruling in *Reed v. Town of Gilbert* that would

prevent governments from favoring certain messages on signs from others based on content. This case had far-reaching implications for municipalities across the country in their zoning codes and elsewhere. On advice from the Columbus City Attorney, the City determined that, based on Reed v. Town of Gilbert, it could not enforce the aforementioned portions of Chapter 525 as written, given the potential violations of the First Amendment.

These updates to the code will allow for any non-profit entity (individual or organization) to apply for a permit to engage in distribution in the roadway, using current rules already in place governing these actions.

Working in conjunction with the Columbus City Attorney's office, Council will consider these amendments to City Code to ensure the health, safety and welfare of Columbus residents, while also continuing to ensure the ability of all citizens to exercise their First Amendment rights.

To amend sections 525.01 and 525.24 and repeal section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes in order to allow all non-profit entities to apply for a permit to engage in distribution in the roadway.

WHEREAS, various sections in current Chapter 525 of the Columbus City Codes pertain to permitting for charitable organizations to solicit funds in the roadway; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Attorney's office has determined that portions of Chapter 525 pertaining to charitable solicitations in the roadway is too exclusionary under the First Amendment; and

WHEREAS, permits allowing acts of distribution in a roadway are already subject to City provisions; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, in furthering its efforts to promote safe neighborhoods while respecting the rights of residents, finds it necessary to open the roadway permit application to all non-profit distribution, preserving the health, safety, and welfare of Columbus residents; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That sections 525.01 and 525.24 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended as follows:

SEE ATTACHMENT

SECTION 2. That existing sections 525.01 and 525.24 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed and replaced as provided herein.

SECTION 3. That section 525.23 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2044-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$52,500.00 in grant monies to fund the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

The Minority Health grant program enables Columbus Public Health to work to eliminate differences in health status between racial and ethnic minority and non-minority populations by providing leadership and guidance on best ways to address racial and ethnic health disparity and specific health needs of racial and ethnic minority groups.

As a result of the Minority Health Grant funding in 2017 we served 656 organizations and provided services to 23,000 residents. This included: Cultural Connections- 6,766 interpretation and translation services provided, 124 reviews of cultural documents; Community Action- 31 community partnerships developed and implemented, 98 events sponsored by or participated in, and 32 articles shared with the community; Evaluating the Community- 596 surveys collected from community presentations, forums, and events including the Mexican Consulate, Cultural Humility Presentations, interpretation services trainings, Native American Indian Center of Central Ohio, Minority Health Advisory Committee.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur since the grant starts July 1, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Minority Health grant program is partially funded by the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for \$52,500.00 and requires at least a 20% City match in-kind.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program in the amount of \$52,500.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$52,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$52,500.00)

WHEREAS, \$52,500.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the continued support of the Minority Health grant program; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so delay of service does not occur; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health to meet deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of

\$52,500.00 from the Ohio Commission on Minority Health for the Minority Health grant program for the period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$52,500.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2046-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District") and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects," as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely

manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4885 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution on July 23, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, a solar photovoltaic project and energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, a building automation system with mixing box replacements, lighting upgrades with ceiling replacement, a domestic hot water system resulting in natural gas savings, an air handling unit, energy efficient window film, energy efficiency technologies, products, and activities that reduce or support the reduction of energy consumptions or allow for the reduction in demand, related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC (the “Owner”) at 4885 Olentangy River Road within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$652,186.92, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

WHEREAS, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by 100% of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

Section 2. This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s

designee.

Section 3. The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$652,186.92 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2018 for collection in 2019 and shall continue through tax year 2031 for collection in 2032; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

Section 4. The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

Section 5. In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

Section 6. All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

Section 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2047-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4885 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Knightsbridge Olentangy LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

WHEREAS, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on July 23, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving a building automation system with mixing box replacements, lighting upgrades with ceiling replacement, a domestic hot water system resulting in natural gas savings, an air handling unit, energy efficient window film, energy efficiency technologies, products, and activities that reduce or support the reduction of energy consumptions or allow for the reduction in demand, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

WHEREAS, this Council duly adopted an ordinance on July 23, 2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the "Energy Project Cooperative Agreement") with the District, the Owner, and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the "Investor") to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

WHEREAS, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

Section 2. The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$652,186.92, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 5.50%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2018 for collection in 2019 and shall continue through tax year 2031 for collection in 2032; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

Section 3. This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

Section 4. The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

Section 5. The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

Section 6. The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

Section 7. This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

Section 8. This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the

office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

Section 9. The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

Section 10. In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development of the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

Section 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2048-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services, for the coverage term period from July 21, 2018 through July 20, 2019, in the amount of \$70,141.35. The Department of Technology uses Splunk Enterprise, Splunk Enterprise Security, and Splunk IT Service Intelligence software to meet evolving security, compliance, and operational requirements. Splunk provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to address security and availability needs of the City. Splunk also provides controls necessary to meet the City's regulatory compliance mandates including Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, IRS Publication 1075, and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard. These controls include audit log monitoring and retention, and protection of the log integrity.

These services are being procured in accordance with section 329.06 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ009414 opened June 15, 2018. Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC was the lowest, most responsive, responsible, and best bidder. In accordance with the bid specifications, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities and under the same terms and conditions, the contract agreement can be extended for two (2) additional one year terms.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain support services necessary to support daily operational activities.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2017, the Department of Technology expended \$708,338.33 (via Ord. No. 1425-2017) for Splunk software licensing, software maintenance and support, professional services, training and computer equipment (hardware, maintenance and support services). The total cost of this ordinance is \$70,141.35 for Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services to be provided by Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC. Funds for this expense have been identified within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:

Vendor Name: Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC; F.I.D./CC#: 90-0353698; Expiration
Date: 01/31/2021
(DAX Vendor Acct.#: 010668)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,141.35 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,141.35)

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT), to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services, for the coverage term period from July 21, 2018 through July 20, 2019, in the amount of \$70,141.35; and

WHEREAS, these services are being procured in accordance with section 329.06 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ009414 opened June 15, 2018. Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC was the lowest, most responsive, responsible, and best bidder. In accordance with the bid specifications, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities and under the same terms and conditions, the contract agreement can be extended for two (2) additional one year terms; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology uses Splunk Enterprise, Splunk Enterprise Security, and Splunk IT Service Intelligence software to meet evolving security, compliance, and operational requirements. Splunk provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to address security and availability needs of the City. Splunk also provides controls necessary to meet the City's regulatory compliance mandates including Criminal Justice Information Services Security Policy, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, IRS Publication 1075, and Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety: now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the purchase of Splunk software licensing maintenance and support services, for the coverage term period from July 21, 2018 through July 20, 2019, in the amount of \$70,141.35.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$70,141.35 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from (**see attachment 2048-2018 EXP**):

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:**IT005 | **Section 3:**470201 | **Section 4:**IT04 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$43,296.80 |

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:**IT005 | **Section 3:**470201 | **Section 4:**IT04 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$11,597.40 |

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:**IT005 | **Section 3:**470201 | **Section 4:**IT04 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$13,916.80 |

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:**IT005 | **Section 3:**470201 | **Section 4:**IT04 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$1,330.35 |

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2050-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with HandsOn Central Ohio to provide anytime access to emergency food for Columbus residents through fully automated interactive voice and AI Chat channels. The total amount of the grant agreement is \$60,000.00.

Last year, more than 150,000 emergency meals were accessed through agent-based chat and text scheduling on mobile phones and at handoncentralohio.org. Nearly half of food insecure residents in Columbus use HandsOn’s phone and online chat services to schedule emergency food appointments when presented with the option. Two and a half years after it was launched, it continues to deepen its impact on food security; more than 20% of all emergency food accessed across Columbus is secured through chat and text. This funding will

allow continued improvement of this much needed service.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this expenditure is allocated from both the Emergency Human Services Fund, \$30,000.00 and the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, \$30,000.00.

To approve the grant application of HandsOn Central Ohio seeking financial assistance to address emergency human service needs pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with HandsOn Central Ohio to provide anytime access to emergency food for Columbus residents through fully automated interactive voice and AI Chat channels; and to declare an emergency. (\$60,000.00)

WHEREAS, HandsOn Central Ohio has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

WHEREAS, City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with HandsOn Central Ohio to provide anytime access to emergency food for Columbus residents through fully automated interactive voice and AI Chat channels; and

WHEREAS, the grant will be funded with a combination of Emergency Human Services funds and the general fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with HandsOn Central Ohio to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the grant application of the agency identified in Section 2 seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Codes is hereby approved.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the HandsOn Central Ohio for a one year period for the provision of anytime access to emergency food for Columbus residents through fully automated interactive voice and AI Chat channels

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$30,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Bed Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 5. Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency

Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In the event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at her discretion.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Development in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$30,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 1000 general fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2067-2018

Drafting Date: 7/11/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1243 E 18th Ave., (010-060261) to Ahmad Shalabi, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell it for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1243 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land

reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Ahmad Shalabi:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-060261
ADDRESS: 1243 E 18th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single family unit

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor

neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2068-2018

Drafting Date: 7/11/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2505 Argyle Dr. (010-167444) to Alicia Mercado, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell it for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2505 Argyle Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Alicia Mercado:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-167444
ADDRESS: 2505 Argyle Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43219
PRICE: \$6,000.00 plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single-family unit

Section 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

Section 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

Section 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

Section 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2069-2018

Drafting Date: 7/11/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1070 E 18th Ave. (010-076378) to Kristina Green, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1070 E 18th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Kristina Green:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-076378
ADDRESS: 1070 E 18th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211
PRICE: \$9,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single family unit

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2076-2018

Drafting Date: 7/11/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a \$100,000 grant from the Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant program of the Ohio Development Services Agency (“ODSA”). The city will apply jointly with PV Chesapeake, LLC (the “Developer”) to fund the cleanup of the former gas station located at 791 East Long Street.

The parties intend to complete and submit an application for an Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant in the amount of \$100,000. The Developer will remediate the property and redevelop the site for commercial use.

Emergency action is requested in that this Ordinance is required to apply for the grant and continue with the established timeline for redevelopment of the site.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no cost to apply for and accept the state grant.

To authorize the Director of Development to apply for and accept a \$100,000.00 grant from the Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant program of the Ohio Development Services Agency; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to jointly apply and accept a \$100,000 grant from the Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant program of the Ohio Development Services Agency; and

WHEREAS, the City will jointly apply with PV Chesapeake, LLC; for the grant; and

WHEREAS, a successful application could result in an award of up to \$100,000 to assess and remediate the property; and

WHEREAS, PV Chesapeake, LLC will remediate and redevelop the property located at 791 East Long Street for commercial use; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to apply to the Ohio Development Services Agency for an Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant in order to meet the development timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to apply for and accept a grant from the Abandoned Gas Station Cleanup Grant program of the Ohio Development Services

Agency valued at \$100,000, and if awarded the grant, is authorized to execute the grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said application, acceptance and agreement on behalf of the Department of Development.

SECTION 2. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized to be transferred to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

SECTION 3. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2099-2018

Drafting Date: 7/12/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the issuance and sale of special assessment bonds in the amount of \$32,709 for the Broad Meadows - Highland Drive Area Street Light Assessment Project. This bond will be sold to the City's Treasury Investment Board. The Treasury Investment Board is scheduled to authorize this purchase at their July board meeting. The bond proceeds along with assessment payment collections from a portion of the property owners will be used to redeem a previously issued note that was sold for this project. The \$62,000 note currently held by the City's Treasury Investment Board will be redeemed on August 7, 2018.

To authorize the issuance and sale of special assessment bonds in the amount of \$32,709.00 for the Broad Meadows - Highfield Drive Area Street Light Assessment Project (\$32,709.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 3224-2016 duly adopted January 9, 2017, this Council determined to proceed with the street lighting project described below in accordance with Resolution No. 0157X-2016 adopted by this Council on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0723-2018 duly adopted on April 16, 2018, notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$62,000 (the "Outstanding Notes") were issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds in anticipation of the levy and collection of special assessments for the purpose hereinafter stated; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvements to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five (5) years, the

maximum maturity of bonds being ten (10) years; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary to issue bonds in the amount of \$32,709 to provide for the payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Notes;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds of the City of Columbus, Ohio, (the “City”) in the principal sum of \$32,709 (the “Bonds”) in anticipation of the levy and collection of special assessments for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of installing a light-emitting diode (LED) street lighting system with ornamental poles and underground wiring for the Broad Meadows - Highfield Drive area, including Highfield Drive, Milton Avenue from Highfield Drive to and including parcel numbers 010-110713 and 010-110714, by installing poles, fixtures, power cable and conduit, constructing control facilities and doing such other things as may be necessary in the City of Columbus, Ohio, and to retire notes previously issued for such purpose.

Section 2. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the “Debt Service Levy”) for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

Section 3. The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be designated “City of Columbus, Ohio Broad Meadows - Highfield Drive Street Lighting Assessment Bonds, Series 2018.”

Section 5. The Bonds shall be issued only as fully registered bonds in such denominations as shall be determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management, but not exceeding the principal amount of Bonds maturing on any one date; and shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, as determined by the City Auditor or Director of Finance and Management. The Bonds shall be dated August 7, 2018, shall mature on August 7, 2028 and shall bear interest, payable annually on the 7th day of August of each year (the “Interest Payment Date”) commencing August 7, 2019, at the Specified Interest Rate (as defined herein) and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 7th in the amounts and in the years set forth in the Certificate of Award hereinafter provided for. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months.

The Bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Section 6. The Bonds shall set forth the purposes for which they are issued and state that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall be executed by the Mayor and the City Auditor of the City, in their official capacities, provided that any of those signatures may be a facsimile. No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar (as defined in Section 8 hereof) as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance.

Section 7. The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal office of the Bond Registrar. Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register (as defined in Section 8 hereof).

Any interest on the Bonds which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 7, each Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Bond.

Section 8. The City Auditor is hereby appointed to act as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "Bond Registrar") for the Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City will cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of Section 7 hereof, the person in whose name the Bonds shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be

affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond for a period of 15 days next preceding an Interest Payment Date or the date of maturity.

In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Bonds. All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 9. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds “immobilized” in the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of securities and to effect transfers of securities in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York, and its nominees.

Section 10. The Bonds, or any portion thereof, may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system (each as hereinafter defined), and the provisions of this Section 10 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) the Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (ii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in any Bond in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry

on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (a) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (b) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of a Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on that Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of the Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar will furnish a copy of each of these agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for the Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal, premium or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The City Auditor, as Bond Registrar, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, a letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar (if City Auditor is not then serving as Bond Registrar) and The Depository Trust Company, as Depository, to be delivered, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to have established a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and authenticate and deliver Bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 11. The Bonds shall be sold at private sale to the City's Treasury Investment Board (the "Original Purchaser").

The sale and award of the Bonds shall be evidenced by the execution of a Certificate of Award (the "Certificate of Award") by the City Auditor and the Director of Finance and Management, or either of them individually, on behalf of the City. The Certificate of Award shall set forth the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the dated date of the Bonds, the Purchase Price, the Specified Interest Rate, Mandatory Redemption Dates and Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements (all as hereinafter defined), and shall set forth and determine such additional terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

As used in this Section 11 and Section 5 hereof:

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificate of Award authorized by this Section 11 to be executed by the City Auditor or the Director of Finance and Management setting forth and determining such terms and other matters pertaining to the Bonds, their issuance, sale or delivery, as are authorized and directed to be determined therein by this Ordinance.

“Mandatory Redemption Dates” means the 7th day of August in the years to be specified in the Certificate of Award in which the Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Requirements” means, as to the Bonds, amounts sufficient to redeem such Bonds (less the amount of credit, if any, as provided in the Certificate of Award) on each Mandatory Redemption Date, as are to be set forth in the Certificate of Award.

“Purchase Price” means that amount which is to be determined in the Certificate of Award, but such amount is to be no less than 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery and payment therefor.

“Specified Interest Rate” means the interest rate at which the Bonds will bear interest, which rate shall be the fair market rate at the time of execution of the Certificate of Award, which Certificate of Award shall state that such rate is the fair market rate for the Bonds.

The Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the Clerk are authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the City to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser. Those officers are further directed to take all steps necessary to effect due execution, authentication and delivery of the Bonds under the terms of this Ordinance and the Certificate of Award. Further, such officers are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to the proper Bond Retirement Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Notes, which shall be redeemed on the date of delivery of the Bonds.

Any accrued interest or premium received from such sale shall be deposited in the City Treasury and shall be credited to the proper Bond Retirement Fund to be applied to the payment of the principal and interest of the Bonds in the manner provided by law. Said proceeds are hereby appropriated for such purposes.

All moneys necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated for expenditure by the City Auditor.

To provide for the payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the fees and expenses of the City’s bond counsel and the fees and expenses of the City’s municipal advisor, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend from the Electricity Operating Fund (Fund - 6300) a sum not to exceed \$15,000, and such amount is hereby deemed appropriated.

Section 12. The appointment of PFM Financial Advisors LLC to serve as municipal advisor to the City with respect to the issuance of the Bonds is hereby approved. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be

subject to review and approval of the City Auditor, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing with cash from the Electricity Operating Fund (Fund - 6300), pursuant to Section 11 hereof.

Section 13. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Ohio Revised Code Section 121.22.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby directed to forward certified copies of this Ordinance to the County Auditors of Franklin, Fairfield and Delaware Counties, Ohio.

Section 15. In accordance with Section 44-1(b) of the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2102-2018

Drafting Date: 7/12/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Background: This ordinance authorizes the amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) for the various city departments and divisions. This ordinance will align the needed authority by project with the funds to be issued in the proposed 2018 Bond Sale for each of these departments/divisions. Currently the proposed 2018 Bond Sale is scheduled to occur during the fall of 2018.

Emergency action: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

Fiscal impact: This legislation will amend the authority in the 2018 CIB so that it will be in line with the needed funds issued through the proposed 2018 Bond Sale.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the proposed 2018 bond sale; and declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to align the 2018 Bond Sale Proceeds with the needed authority for each project involved; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) is hereby amended to reflect the above mentioned authority needs; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to make said amendment to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the 2018 CIB ordinance number 1010-2018, passed on April 23, 2018, be amended as follows:

See Attached File: 2018 CIB Master Amendment.xls.

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget within each project category and subproject as deemed necessary.

SECTION 3: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2151-2018

Drafting Date: 7/13/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with SST, Inc. dba ShotSpotter to establish a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis pilot program. The department intends to deploy technology commonly known as ShotSpotter, a subscription based service that involves the installation of a gunfire sensor network in areas identified by the City. These sensors connect to a cloud-based data center infrastructure, providing a 24/7/365 gunfire monitoring service within a three (3) square-mile radius of the installed sensor infrastructure.

In addition to gunfire detection, the ShotSpotter service will notify law enforcement agencies of gunfire incidents and direct them to the precise location of illegal gunfire. The service also offers the capability to instantly notify officers of shootings in progress with real-time data delivered to dispatch officers, patrol cars, and smart phones. The alerts are intended to improve police response to incidents of gunfire, enhance officer safety, speed aid to victims, assist in investigations and the collection of evidence, and ultimately, the apprehension of dangerous offenders.

The data collected from this gunfire detection service can also be used to help prevent future crimes by informing law enforcement of prospective locations where gun related crimes are likely to occur. Agencies that have adopted ShotSpotter Technology as part of a comprehensive crime-reduction strategy have reported reductions in urban gunfire by up to 80 percent and related violent crime by as much as 40 percent. The gunfire detection system can also be integrated with existing City technology infrastructure to capture, layer, and share data across platforms.

This initial contract will establish a one (1) year pilot program to assess the effectiveness of the technology, and to measure how the system may aid law enforcement and improve response to incidents of gunfire. The results of the pilot will inform decisions related to future contracting of related services.

The pilot phase anticipates the installation of the technology in the Hilltop, Linden, and South Side

neighborhoods. The continuation of this initiative, and any potential expansion into additional neighborhoods, will be considered based upon a review of the overall effectiveness of the pilot program.

This ordinance also requests the approval to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329. SST, Inc. has the necessary skills, experience, and technology platform to ensure that the pilot program is implemented quickly and successfully. SST, Inc. is currently working with the City of Cincinnati to implement a similar gunfire detection infrastructure. Experience working successfully with another Ohio municipality helped inform the decision to initiate a pilot program with SST, Inc.

Emergency: Emergency action is requested so that this gunfire detection system can be implemented as quickly as possible.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$685,000.00 from the General Fund with SST, Inc. for a gunfire location, alert, and analysis system. These funds are available within the 2018 General Fund budget.

To authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with SST, Inc. dba ShotSpotter to establish a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis pilot program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; to authorize the transfer of \$685,000.00 between departments within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$685,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$685,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety desires to test a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis service to assist law enforcement respond to incidents of gunfire in Columbus neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has identified the technology and services offered by SST, Inc., commonly referred to as ShotSpotter, to be utilized in a gunfire detection, alert and analysis pilot program; and

WHEREAS, ShotSpotter can deliver instant, accurate tactical awareness to the Division of Police including precise location anywhere within coverage area including latitude/longitude and street address, exact time and number of rounds fired and shooter position, speed and direction of travel; and

WHEREAS, ShotSpotter will provide incident data and forensic data to the Columbus Division of Police including: sequence of rounds fired with time and position data, type or types of weapons used and number of weapons or shooters; and

WHEREAS, ShotSpotter features built-in interoperability using standards-based communications protocols to share data across systems, roles, and other agencies for a streamlined and coordinated response to all critical events; and

WHEREAS, ShotSpotter can interface with video surveillance systems that require guidance to train individual cameras and capture video intelligence at the scene of an incident; and

WHEREAS, ShotSpotter may improve police response to incidents of gunfire, enhance officer safety, speed aid to victims, assist in investigations and the collection of evidence, and ultimately, the apprehension of dangerous offenders; and

WHEREAS, agencies that have adopted ShotSpotter as part of a comprehensive crime-reduction strategy have reported reductions in urban gunfire by up to 80 percent and related violent crime by as much as 40 percent; and

WHEREAS, SST, Inc. has the necessary skills, experience, and technology platform to ensure that this pilot program is quickly and successfully implemented; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the city to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Public Safety Director to enter into a contract with SST, Inc. for a gunfire location, alert, and analysis system, to ensure that this gunfire detection service can be implemented as quickly as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with SST, Inc. dba ShotSpotter for a pilot program for period of up to one (1) year for a gunfire detection, alert, and analysis system and to provide the capability of the system to be integrated with existing City technology infrastructure in order to adequately capture, layer, and share data across technology platforms.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$685,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501 Financial Management, Object Class 10 - Transfer Out, to Dept-Div 3001 Public Safety-Director's Office, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2151-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of up to \$685,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2151-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes regarding competitive bidding.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

SECTION 7. That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2155-2018

Drafting Date: 7/16/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of

Public Safety, Division of Police, to enter into a software maintenance and support contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. to manage the maintenance agreement on the PremierOne Records Computerized Crime Data Reporting System. The original contract (EL014325) was authorized by ordinance 0855-2013 on April 22, 2013 and included the option to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year terms after the initial year of the contract in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329. This contract was most recently authorized under ordinance 0441-2017 passed March 27, 2017 through PO058796. The term period for this contract is from March 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, at the cost of \$203,930.00.

In 2002, the Division of Police purchased and implemented a computerized Ohio Incident Based Reporting System/National Incident Based Reporting System (OIBRS/NIBRS), per Ordinance 2253-2001 passed December 17, 2001, for offense and complaint/incident reports. NIBRS is a set of rules set forth by the federal government to be followed by local and state agencies when reporting crime statistics. It assures all law enforcement agencies report crime data using the same data makers, types, and descriptors, as well as the same reporting methods, which enhances the FBI's ability to analyze the incoming statistics. The data migration from the legacy records management system (NetRMS) to the Motorola PremierOne Records system was authorized under ordinance 0343-2014 passed February 24, 2014 (EL015362), and awarded through solicitation SA005116 allowing for the data to be housed in one system.

The PremierOne Records Computerized Crime Data Reporting System is a proprietary system from Motorola Solutions, Inc. the sole provider and copyright holder of the system. As such, the City must purchase annual support and maintenance from Motorola Solutions, Inc. For this reason, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

EMERGENCY:

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from this supplier.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In the years 2016 and 2017, \$271,019.00 and \$285,850.00, respectively was legislated by the Department of Technology for software maintenance and support services for the PremierOne Records system. This ordinance (2018) for software maintenance and support services with Motorola Solutions, Inc. will be \$203,930.00. Funding is available within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency, Information Services Operating Fund.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. Vendor ID #: 36-1115800 Expires: 04/11/2020
(DAX Vendor Account: 007169)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for software maintenance and support services associated with the Division of Police's PremierOne Records computerized crime data reporting system in accordance with sole source provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$203,930.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$203,930.00)

WHEREAS, in 2013, the Division of Police entered into a new contract EL014325 with Motorola, Inc., the existing sole source vendor, that has provided software support maintenance and support services for the computerized Ohio Incident Based Reporting System/National Incident Based Reporting System

(OIBRS/NIBRS) for offense and complaint/incident reports originally purchased in 2002; and

WHEREAS, the original contract (EL014325) was authorized by ordinance 0855-2013 on April 22, 2013 and included the option to renew for four (4) additional one(1) year terms, and the most recent contract was authorized under ordinance 0441-2017, passed March 27, 2017 through PO058796 and;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a software maintenance and support services contract for the PremierOne Records system provided by Motorola Solutions, Inc.; the term period will be March 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, at the cost of \$203,930.00; and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions, Inc. is the sole provider for upgrade and licensing of the PremierOne Records system and this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology and Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, to enter into a contract for software support and maintenance services with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for software maintenance and support services for the PremierOne Records system for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police for a coverage term period from March 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, at a cost of \$203,930.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$203,930.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attached 2155-2018 EXP):**

Dept.: 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |
Program: CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1215 {Police Division} | **Amount:** \$203,930.00 {Maintenance and support services}

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency and shall take effect and be in force from and after its

passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2162-2018

Drafting Date: 7/16/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Microcosm Community Improvement Corporation in support of the Commission on Black Girls.

This request is to provide funding for Microcosm Community Improvement Corporation (Microcosm CIC) for work related to the Commission on Black Girls. Microcosm CIC specializes in facilitating and managing relationships between stakeholders including public officials, business owners and community advocates. The Corporation will coordinate the community engagement and communications needed to recruit Girls who will participate in the research that will be conducted for the Commission on Black Girls. In addition, Microcosm CIC will organize the logistics for the research that will be done. The three major research components which Microcosm CIC will be involved in include listening sessions, surveys, and focus groups.

Services performed by Microcosm CIC are essential to the research that is needed for the Commission on Black Girls. The Commission is being established to study and assess the quality of life of Black girls in Central Ohio. Further, the Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22 the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life Black girls in Columbus.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to have the necessary resources in place to immediately undertake the work associated with the Commission on Black Girls.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Microcosm Community Improvement Corporation in support of the Commission on Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Commission on Black Girls will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black girls in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, Microcosm Community Investment Corporation specializes in facilitating and managing relationships between stakeholders including public officials, business owners and community advocates; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation will coordinate the community engagement and communications needed to recruit Girls who will participate in the research that will be conducted for the Commission on Black Girls; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract with Microcosm CIC in order to have the resources in place to serve the Commission on Black Girls without delay; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Microcosm Community Improvement Corporation in support of the Commission on Black Girls.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$4,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$4,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2166-2018

Drafting Date: 7/17/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services in support of the Commission on Black Girls.

This request is to provide funding for Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services for work related to the Commission on Black Girls. In the first several months of convening the Commission there will be a multitude of partners who will be working on research, presentations, community engagement and other projects for the Commission. Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services is being engaged to manage the work of all stakeholders who will be working on Commission related initiatives. Further, serving as the project manager, Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services will be accountable for all components related to the internal and external movement of the Commission.

The consulting services include but are not limited to, the facilitation of opportunities for the Commission on Black Girls to have meaningful dialogue with key stakeholders, service providers, City Council members and Black girls who reside in the City of Columbus, Ohio. The consultant will also support the strategic direction and initiatives of the Commission on Black Girls; and/or assistance in the development of partnerships which may further the goals of the Commission.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency action is requested in order to have the necessary resources in place to immediately undertake the work associated with the Commission on Black Girls.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services in support of the Commission on Black Girls; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Commission on Black Girls will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black girls in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services is being engaged to manage the work of all stakeholders who will be working on Commission related initiatives; and

WHEREAS, serving as the project manager, Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services will be accountable for all components related to the internal and external movement of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract with Microcosm CIC in order to have the resources in place to serve the Commission on Black Girls without delay; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Lyons Counseling & Consultation Services in support of the Commission on Black Girls.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$10,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$10,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2183-2018

Drafting Date: 7/18/2018

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

On June 27, 2017, petitioners Robert R. Krasen, Connie M. Hammond, William M. Lyons, Gregory Thomas Pace, Karyn A. Deibel, and Sandra Bolzenius, filed with the City Clerk a pre-circulation copy of a petition for a proposed ~~amendment to the Charter of the City of Columbus~~ ordinance, titled "To Establish a Community Bill of Rights for Water, Soil, and Air Protection and to Prohibit Gas and Oil Extraction and Related Activities and Projects". Following this, on June 26, 2018, petitioners filed with the City Clerk a petition for said ~~amendment~~

ordinance. Petitioners filed 617 part-petitions containing 18,404 signatures.

On July 7, 2018, the Franklin County Board of Elections certified its examination of the part-petitions, as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter. The Board of Elections found that the total number of valid signatures exceeds the standard as defined in Section 43 of the Charter (“equal to not less than five percent of the total vote cast at the last preceding municipal election for mayor”).

On July 9, 2018, the City Attorney advised this Council that the subject petition complies with Section 42-5 of the City Charter, which sets forth the requirements as to form for each petition for a proposal initiated by a citizen.

Based on the foregoing, this Council finds that the petitioners’ have complied with the relevant provisions of the City Charter as stated above, and thus, Section 43-1 of the City Charter requires this Council to find that the petition for an initiated ordinance is legally sufficient.

To find legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ~~amendment to the Charter of the City of Columbus~~ **ordinance**, titled “To Establish a Community Bill of Rights for Water, Soil, and Air Protection and to Prohibit Gas and Oil Extraction and Related Activities and Projects”, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Columbus vests with the people of the City of Columbus the right to initiate ordinances by petition; and

WHEREAS, petitioners are responsible for complying with all applicable requirements of the Ohio Constitution, the Charter of the City of Columbus, and the Ohio Revised Code in seeking to exercise the aforementioned right; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council is required to **either pass the proposed ordinance as submitted or** place a proposed ordinance on the ballot if the Council finds that a citizen-initiated petition contains sufficient valid signatures and if the Council is satisfied of the legal sufficiency of the petition; and

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2018, petitioners Robert R. Krasen, Connie M. Hammond, William M. Lyons, Gregory Thomas Pace, Karyn A. Deibel, and Sandra Bolzenius filed with the City Clerk a copy of a petition for a proposed ~~amendment to the Charter of the City of Columbus~~ **ordinance**, titled “To Establish a Community Bill of Rights for Water, Soil, and Air Protection and to Prohibit Gas and Oil Extraction and Related Activities and Projects”; and

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2018, petitioners filed 617 part-petitions containing 18,404 signatures for the aforementioned petition; and

WHEREAS, after a thorough and timely review of the part-petitions, the Franklin County Board of Elections found that the total number of valid signatures exceeds the standard required by Section 43 of the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, after a thorough, timely review of the petition as required by Section 42-9 of the City Charter, the City Attorney has reported to this Council his opinion that the aforementioned petition is sufficient as a matter of law; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that determination of the sufficiency of the petition is required by the Columbus City Charter; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council finds that the petition for proposed amendments to the Columbus City Code, titled “To Establish a Community Bill of Rights for Water, Soil, and Air Protection and to Prohibit Gas and Oil Extraction and Related Activities and Projects” filed with the City Clerk on June 26, 2018 by petitioners Robert R. Krasen, Connie M. Hammond, William M. Lyons, Gregory Thomas Pace, Karyn A. Deibel, and Sandra Bolzenius, meets the mandatory minimum legal requirements established by the people in the Charter of the City of Columbus.

SECTION 2. That based upon the findings in Section 1, this Council finds that the aforementioned petition is legally sufficient.

SECTION 3. That the City Clerk be and hereby is authorized and directed to forthwith mail a copy of this ordinance to the aforementioned petitioners at the addresses listed in the petition filed with the City Clerk on June 26, 2018.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after the date of passage; and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus Section 42-12, this ordinance shall not be submitted to or require the mayor's signature, or be subject to the mayor's veto; nor shall such ordinance be subject to the referendum.

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/28/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009867 - 690446-100006 General Eng. Services

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional engineering firms to provide full-service assistance for general engineering services. It is the City's intent to select two professional engineering firms to provide these services on an as-authorized, as-needed basis. These services will accomplish a wide range of work that may include planning, study, design, and construction phase engineering services, erosion control services, environmental services, hazardous waste identification/remediation, materials testing, surveying, property acquisition assistance, SCADA system support services, and other services required by the Division of Water. The Division of Water - Supply Group manages capital improvements at facilities that include, but are not limited to, the 910 Dublin Road Dana Rinehart Utilities Complex, administrative and maintenance facilities at Hoover Reservoir, maintenance facilities at Griggs Reservoir, a maintenance facility in Bellpoint, Ohio, three dams, six collector wells, one supplemental supply quarry, one raw water pumping station, two surface water treatment plants, one ground water treatment plant, one upground reservoir and pump station, one sludge disposal quarry and two lime slurry pipelines. . This project will assist the Water Supply Group with conducting improvements to these facilities by providing planning, study, design, bidding, and construction phase and other services on as-authorized, as-needed basis. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, August 24, 2018. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire linked website:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9633>

No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Questions via e-mail only to:
dpucapitalRFP@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/30/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009810 - Re-Post of RFQ009639

Please note: this is a re-posting of RFQ009639 that was originally published on July 2, 2018. Due to a technical problem the due date was incorrect on the Vendor Portal and expired on July 5, 2018. The original due date of July 30, 2018 is valid, the question cutoff date is being changed to July 23, 2018.

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until July 30, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to DPSRFP@columbus.gov.

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks project. This project consists of design of new sidewalk on the south side of Worthington Woods Boulevard to fill gaps between Sancus Boulevard and Worthington Galena Road. New sidewalk will also be installed on the south/east side of Worthington Woods Boulevard from Worthington Galena Road to Deer Creek Drive. Sidewalk will be installed on the north side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is July 23, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 20, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009539 - RFP - Debt Collection Services - Law Department

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Law to obtain proposals to establish a debt services contract for October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/9021>

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/1/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009861 - R&P - Comm Rec -Marion Franklin Gymnastics Equip

RFQ009868 - R&P - Comm Rec - Douglas Boxing Equipment

BID OPENING DATE - 8/1/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009585 - Downspout Redirection & Lateral Lining - 650871/72- 110175

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Downspout Redirection – Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project & Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1, Overbrook/Chatham Project, C.I.P 650871-110175 & 650872-110175, the work for which consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 311 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 1, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to, ATTN: Mark Timbrook, P.E., at MDTimbrook@Columbus.gov prior to July 25, 5:00 p.m. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2018 11:00:00AM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009237 - Fabricated Metal Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price Fabricated Metal Products including steel, aluminum, iron, and other metals as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Fabricated Metal Products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 19, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009237, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.

RFQ009636 - Lumber and Wood Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price lumber and wood products including plywood, dimensional lumber, panels, and other wood products, as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver lumber and wood products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 26, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009636, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ009636.

RFQ009653 - DPU/DOP - COPPER 15KV CABLE SHIELDED TRXLPE

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the one-time purchase and delivery of Single-conductor, TRXLPE insulated, copper tape-shielded cable with a PVC jacket to be used in underground utility applications.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Single-conductor, TRXLPE insulated, copper tape-shielded cable with a PVC jacket.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009837 - Fire Service Truck Upfit

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Division of Fire via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the Up-fit of One (1) City of Columbus supplied 2017 Ford F550 Regular Cab DRW 193 wheelbase with 108 Cab to Axle.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase of the Up-fit of One (1) City of Columbus supplied 2017 Ford F550 Regular Cab DRW 193 wheelbase with 108 Cab to Axle with listed parts and pieces installed.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009854 - DOW-FLDSVC-OFFICEFURNITURE

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009881 - DOT/OPS/Plumbing Routine Maint. & Repair Svcs 2018

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009521 - RFSQ for Payroll and Personnel System

Scope: The City of Columbus is requesting statements of qualifications (RFSQ) from prospective offerors to provide the City of Columbus with a Payroll Processing and Personnel Management System.

The City of Columbus intends to secure an integrated payroll system that includes some traditional HR and Time & Attendance functionality to replace a long running, legacy payroll system. The purpose of this Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) is to identify the City of Columbus's needs and requirements and then match with potential software and offerors. Once the responses are evaluated and highest ranked offerors are shortlisted, it is the City's intent to solicit detailed technical and cost proposals from at least three (3) or more of the highest rated offerors.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope of the project and subsequent proposed contract resulting from this RFSQ will include an agreement for acquisition of the software (hosted or licensed), Statement of Work for the implementation, and a service agreement for maintenance and support services. The City desires that the implementer chosen will have the primary relationship with the City and is responsible for all facets of delivering a complete system. This includes being responsible for coordinating and delivering whatever is necessary to implement a complete, turnkey solution.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

No Offeror's meeting or pre-bid conference will be held. Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via the Vendor Services website no later than 7/16/2018 @9:00 AM. Responses will be posted to this RFSQ at the City's Vendor portal website. All Offerors are expected to submit proposals via the Vendor Services portal website as attachments prior to the stated deadline, including all requested APPENDIXES.

RFQ009623 - 2018 Division of Power Streetlight Design

This project will consist of a new design to completely replace of all material on an existing streetlight circuit which includes both overhead and underground lighting, including poles, luminaires, cable, conduit, pull boxes, and other associated material as required. The design process will determine a new streetlight layout based on photo metrics using current Division of Power specifications. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from the Bonfire website <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9134>. Hard copies will not be provided.

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 20, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 27, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/6/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ009819 - Glenwood Concrete Steps 2018

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Glenwood Contract Steps 2018 project, the work for which consists of form and pour concrete steps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design until August 6th 2018 at 12:00 pm local time. The bid should be emailed to deevans@columbus.gov.

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-Bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Glenwood Recreation Center on July 26th , at

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

10:00 am, in the lobby area.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about August 27th,. All work is to be complete by September 24th.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Don E. Evans, City of Columbus, Design & Construction , via email deevans@columbus.gov prior to July 31st 2018, 3:30 pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009806 - FRA-315-0637 Steel Beams

BIDS ARE NOT TO BE SUBMITTED INTO THE VENDOR SERVICES PORTAL**PLEASE READ BELOW FOR DETAILS**

1.1 It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Structural Steel Members and components to be used for the SR315 at North Broadway - Interchange Project 2 (FRA-315-0637) by the awarded Prime Contractor in Columbus, OH. The Prime Contractor has yet to be awarded a contract for this project. One set of plans is attached to these specifications for the design details for the bridge components.

This is a critical timeline project. It is imperative the materials are delivered on time and in conformance with these bid specifications. The Prime Contractor will be required to meet a strict installation schedule. Any delay in delivering these materials could result in late delivery damages. Late delivery negatively impacts to both the Prime Contractor and the City of Columbus.

1.2 The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, testing and delivery of Structural Steel Members and components. Bidders are required to show experience and references in providing this type of materials, as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Bonfire portal by 11:00 am on Monday, July 30, 2018. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an amendment to this RFP on the portal no later than Wednesday, August 1, 2018 at 11:00 a.m. Please click on the following link for details: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9544>

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Bonfire web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9544> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/9/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009738 - Roadway Improvements-GE 2018

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 9, 2018, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway – General Engineering 2018 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at DPSRFP@columbus.gov.

This project involves providing the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources to perform various engineering and surveying tasks for the Department. The projects developed under this program are typically small to moderate size improvements, and frequently include a significant emphasis on pavement rehabilitation, curb replacement, drainage, minor intersection improvements, bridge repair/rehabilitation, and other minor rehabilitations as requested. Non-standard plan formats may be used for the simplest projects where there is no apparent benefit from developing standard construction drawings. The ability to complete projects in a short time frame will be a critical point in the evaluation process. The consultant shall be expected to work on multiple projects concurrently.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 30, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on the City's Vendor Services web site. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is July 26, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/10/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009625 - 690502-100000- Dublin Rd. 30-inch Water Line

The project will construct a 30-inch water line extension, approximately 14,000 feet in length. The project will begin on the west side of Griggs Reservoir near the intersection of Dublin Road and Shire Creek Court and extend north to the City of Dublin's elevated storage tank site on Blazer Parkway. Design will include fire hydrants to be installed as needed. Water service transfers and connections to existing distribution mains are not anticipated as part of this water transmission main project. Proposals shall be submitted as a PDF to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9133>.

Questions:

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 20, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 27, 2018.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009749 - Renewable Energy Owner's Representative

The City of Columbus is committed to taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community's changing climate. To further these goals, the City of Columbus is seeking an Owner's Representative to assist in the procurement of on-site renewable energy installations to serve the City's electricity load in a manner that is consistent with the City's existing power supply commitments. The Owner's Representative will serve as the City's agent and assist in preparing future renewable energy procurement documents, evaluating proposals, verifying technical/fiscal engineering, and negotiating ownership structure, financing, and legal contracts with vendors and/or utilities. The Owner's Representative will assist the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, and other City Departments as needed.

All RFP documents shall be downloaded from:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9386>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals will be received electronically through the Bonfire website by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, August 10, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. No hard copy proposals will be received nor evaluated.

Direct proposals to:

Bonfire <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9386>

Direct questions via e-mail only to:

Contract Manager, DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov

No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 27, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by July 30, 2018.

RFQ009754 - Professional Architectural/Engineering Services RFSQ

The City of Columbus, Recreations and Parks Department is receiving Statement of Qualifications until 1:00 P.M. local time August 10, 2018, for professional architectural/engineering services. Statement of Qualifications will be received by the Recreation and Parks Department at 1111 East Broad Street (43205).

The intent of this Request for Statement of Qualifications is to prequalify experienced professional consulting architectural/engineering firms to provide full service assistance on various projects based upon the needs of the Recreation and Parks Department. This prequalification process is being conducted in accordance with Columbus City Code, Title 3, Section 329.226.

The A/E will be responsible for some/all of the following services, as required by each project: space programming, architectural and/or civil engineering design, and construction assistance for each project may also be required.

A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 1111 E Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 9:00 am on July 31, 2018. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to JSAnderson@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009756 - Professional Construction Management Services RFSQ

The City of Columbus, Recreations and Parks Department is receiving Statement of Qualifications until 1:00 P.M. local time August 10, 2018, for professional construction management services. Statement of Qualifications will be received by the Recreation and Parks Department at 1111 East Broad Street (43205).

The intent of this Request for Statement of Qualifications is to prequalify experienced professional consulting construction management firms to provide full service assistance on various projects based upon the needs of the Recreation and Parks Department. This prequalification process is being conducted in accordance with Columbus City Code, Title 3, Section 329.226.

Construction Management services shall be performed for each specific project as directed. Such services may include, but shall not be limited to the following: Project Planning, Risk Analysis, Asset Management, Constructability Reviews, Preliminary Construction Cost Estimates, Preliminary Construction Scheduling and Schedule Review, Cost/Benefit Analysis (Life Cycle Cost Analysis), Material/Equipment Availability Analysis, Value Engineering, Front End Document Development (Special Conditions, General Conditions, etc.), Bid/Award Review, Construction Management and Inspection, Construction Schedule Review, Change Order and Cost Analysis, Change Order and Cost Negotiation, Time Extension Evaluation, Claim Avoidance Services, and Claim/Dispute Evaluation.

A pre-proposal meeting shall be held at 1111 E Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:30 am on July 31, 2018. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to JSAnderson@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accep

BID OPENING DATE - 8/14/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009851 - Econ Dev Consultancy Services

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Development is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time, August 14, 2018, for Professional Economic Development Consultancy Services: Comprehensive Assessment and Study of Opportunities for Entrepreneurship-Based Economic Development in Columbus, OH.

Proposals are to be submitted via email only to aacofield@columbus.gov. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The City of Columbus, through the Department of Development, is issuing a Request for Proposals (RFPs) for economic development consultancy services to evaluate and assess opportunities for enhanced small business and entrepreneurship-based economic development policies and programs. In doing so, the Department is soliciting the services of an outside

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

consultant to strategically examine how the City funds, supports, and invests in small businesses and entrepreneurs.

1.2 Classification:

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

All addenda shall be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site. Phone calls will not be accepted.

See RFP attachment for additional deadlines and details.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009744 - Construction of Neighborhood Facility

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time August 15, 2018, for a construction of a neighborhood facility. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The project will include a comprehensive design for an approximately 30,000 square-foot two-story educational building with administration offices on a 1.5 acre site. The project will also include parking, security, storm water management, traffic control, zoning, subsurface investigation, geotechnical, and construction award and contract.

The scope of the work shall include design, architectural and engineering services.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in September. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope of services, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held at 90 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:00 am on August 1, 2018. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to DFMRFP@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 8, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009676 - Volunteer Sump Pump Program-N. Linden 1-650876-111181

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase1, CIP 650876-111181, the work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad in Bid book on Bid Express).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 15, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

QUESTIONS

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted only in writing to Hunter Kelly, City of Columbus, via email at hwkelly@columbus.gov prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, August 8, 2018.

QUALIFICATIONS

- The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing sump pumps in existing basements.
- Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber.
- All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2018 5:00:00PM

RFQ009737 - Police Evidence Fund Audit

COLUMBUS, OHIO
OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR
SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES
GENERAL EVIDENCE FUND

You are invited to submit a proposal for agreed-upon procedures for the City of Columbus General Evidence Fund for the period ending September 30, 2018, and each of the two years following.

The agreed-upon procedures will be conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A written report will be issued upon completion that lists the procedures performed and any findings.

Your proposal must contain information as to your background and experience in auditing governments as well as experience with agreed-upon procedures. The proposal must also contain a statement as to an understanding of the work to be performed.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2018 11:00:00AM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009691 - Sprayliner Truck and Equipment

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a contract for one (1) diesel powered cab and chassis truck with long line pavement marking equipment (also referred to as a Sprayliner in the remainder of the specifications). The Sprayliner will be used by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to complete procurement activities in 2018 with expected delivery of the specialized equipment in early 2019.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP process.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this RFP (Best Value) must be submitted on the portal by 11:00 am on Thursday, July 26, 2018. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an amendment to this RFP on the portal no later than Tuesday, July 31, 2018 at 4:00p.m.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9295> and view this bid number.

RFQ009782 - Concrete Mixes and Concrete Maintenance Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products to be used for maintenance and repairs of sidewalks, retaining walls, and concrete features throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver prepackaged concrete mixes and concrete maintenance products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, August 2, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services portal no later than Thursday, August 9, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

1.4 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009782, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ009782.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/16/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009740 - Operation Sidewalks-School Sidewalks 2018

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 16, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Operation Sidewalks – School Sidewalks 2018 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at DPSRFP@columbus.gov.

This project involves performance of professional engineering and survey services as well as providing technical expertise for the Department to implement sidewalk projects to provide improved pedestrian access to schools. The contracts will be task order contracts each funded with an appropriation anticipated to be approximately \$500,000. Each appropriation is subject to approval by City Council and may be changed. The contracts will include planned sidewalk projects in three general locations:

School Sidewalks – Near South

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Near South area, including Lincoln Park Elementary School, Livingston Elementary School, and South High School.

School Sidewalks – Hilltop

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Hilltop area, including West High School, Highland Elementary School, and West Broad Elementary School.

School Sidewalks – Eastland/Brice

This project consists of the installation of sidewalk serving Columbus City schools in the Eastland/Brice area, including Independence High School and Liberty Elementary School.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultants shall attend scope meetings anticipated to be held on/about September 12, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009811 - Fleet / Grounds Equipment Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide all agencies of the City of Columbus with the "Catalog" firm offer for the sale option contract(s) for the purchase of OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items offered. The total annual estimated expenditure for these OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts is \$45,000.00. The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including November 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The OEM Grounds Equipment and Small Engine Parts offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Monday, July 30, 2018 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 2, 2018 at 11:00 am. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009729 - 5913 Parking Services SPP

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 17, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. EDT, for professional services for the Strategic Parking Plan RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services at DPSRFP@columbus.gov.

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, invites proposals for development of a Strategic Parking Plan to support the growth and development of urban core neighborhoods. Proposals should include existing conditions information and recommendations on how to actively manage parking and mobility options in high demand parking areas, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 31, 2018. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on the City's Vendor Services web site. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 1, 2018, 1:00pm EDT; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/22/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009863 - 690472-100002 O'Shaughnessy Dam Spillway Erosion Rehab

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for O'Shaughnessy Dam - 2018 Spillway Erosion Rehabilitation, Project 690472-100002, Contract 2182, the work for which consists of replacement of the existing wood flashboard system with a similar design including nappe vents; repair of leaking vertical construction joints between concrete spillway monoliths; installation of grouted stone erosion protection downstream of the dam; installation of a debris boom upstream of the dam and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). The work is located at O'Shaughnessy Dam near the Village of Shawnee Hills in Delaware County Ohio. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 15, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18. The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at The Village of Shawnee Hills Municipal Bldg., 9484 Dublin Road, Shawnee Hills, Ohio 43065 on Thursday August 2, 2018, at 1:00 pm. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only Division of Water, ATTN: Miriam C. Siegfried, P.E., via email at mcsiegfried@columbus.gov prior to 3:00 pm Wednesday August 8, 2018 local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/23/2018 9:00:00AM

RFQ009864 - Jet Fuel UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one hundred thirty three thousand (133,000) gallons annually of Jet Aviation Fuel for delivery at the Columbus Police Heliport location. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2020 with the option to extend for two additional one year periods.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver and unload bulk quantities of Jet Aviation Fuel. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/30/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009852 - Fleet / Aftermarket Vehicle Parts

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s) for the purchase of Aftermarket Vehicle Parts. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items offered. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. Total annual estimated expenditure for Aftermarket Vehicle Parts is two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00). The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including February 28, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Aftermarket Vehicle Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors for the parts to show experience in providing these types of parts and materials as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Multiple Awards: The City reserves the right to award at least two (2) contracts to enable City personnel to shop and select the lowest priced items meeting their needs from the awarded bidders.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 AM Monday, August 20, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 23, 2018 at 11:00 AM.

1.5 Pre-Bid Meeting: A MANDATORY pre-bid meeting at 4211 Groves Road is scheduled for Monday, August 6, 2018 at 2:00 PM. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.6 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

Public Notices

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0015-2015

Drafting Date: 1/27/2015

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Published Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Roger Cloern

Contact Telephone Number: 654-6444

Contact Email Address: rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

www.publichealth.columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0089-2018

Drafting Date: 5/1/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: OFFICIAL NOTICE

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0095-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664
Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:
***Date change due to Holiday**

Legislation Number: PN0096-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Cristin Moody
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040
Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018 August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
(drop off by 12:00 pm)	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

* Date change due to Holiday

Legislation Number: PN0098-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018

September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

Legislation Number: PN0099-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

Legislation Number: PN0100-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Dan Ferdelman
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6096
Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

**Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

Legislation Number: PN0101-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

DROP OFF:

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting
111 N. Front St.
Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018
June 26, 2018
July 24, 2018
August 28, 2018
September 25, 2018
October 23, 2018
November 20, 2018
December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0102-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

Contact Name: Kevin Wheeler

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6057

Contact Email Address: kjwheeler@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.
Room # 312
9:00am

May 17, 2018
June 21, 2018
July 19, 2018
August 16, 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 15, 2018
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Legislation Number: PN0103-2018

Drafting Date: 5/10/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

*Room is subject to change

Legislation Number: PN0106-2018

Drafting Date: 5/18/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Westland Area Commission By-Laws

Contact Name: David Hooie

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7343

Contact Email Address: dehooie@columbus.gov

see attachment

Legislation Number: PN0119-2018

Drafting Date: 6/4/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204
4:00pm

June 14, 2018

June 28, 2018

July 12, 2018

July 26, 2018

August 9, 2018

August 23, 2018

September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018

October 11, 2018

October 25 2018

November 1, 2018

November 15, 2018*

December 6, 2018

December 20, 2018*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

*Dates changed due to Holidays

Meetings held in Rm #205.

Legislation Number: PN0155-2018

Drafting Date: 7/10/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Wednesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions).

Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	July 11, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	August 8 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	September 12, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	October 10, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	November 14, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	December 12, 2018
		January 9, 2019

Legislation Number: PN0160-2018

Drafting Date: 7/19/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, July 30, 2018

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO. 43 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 30, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

2022-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 PARKVIEW DRIVE (43202), to permit a single-unit condominium in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-034).

2029-2018 To rezone 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), being 2.17± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Fairwood Avenue,

From: C-4, Commercial District and L-P-1, Limited Parking District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Rezoning # Z18-027).

2030-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, apartment residential district use; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(A), Landscaping; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1774 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance # 0277-2016 (CV15-055) passed February 8, 2016 (Council Variance # CV18-021).

2041-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3359.27, Parking overlay, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 170 MARCONI BOULEVARD (43215), to permit a non-accessory surface parking lot in Parking Zone A within the Downtown District (Council Variance # CV18-043).

2042-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.03(D), Administrative requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(F)(1), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the properties located at 994 AND 1002 DENNISON AVENUE (43201), to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003, passed September 29, 2003 (Council Variance # CV18-033).

2072-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 33 EAST HUBBARD AVENUE (43201), to permit a 65-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District, and to repeal Ordinance #1354-2014, passed on June 23, 2014 (Council Variance # CV18-031).

2082-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3345.07, Contents of application for establishment of PUD; of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at 3650 SUNBURY ROAD (43219), to permit expansion of an existing school in the PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, and to repeal Ordinance #2041-2003 (CV02-031A), passed July, 29, 2002 (Council Variance # CV17-052).

2100-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A)(2)(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1199 FRANKLIN AVENUE (43205) to permit a mixed-use development and an off-site parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-076).

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0162-2018

Drafting Date: 7/24/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice Title: Notice of General Election for The South Linden Area Commission
Notice Contact: Peggy Williams
Notice Phone Number: (614) 625-3610
Notice Email: misspeg0118@live.com

Legislation Number: PN0164-2018

Drafting Date: 7/25/2018

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - August 9, 2018
Contact Name: Tim Dietrich
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6665
Contact Email Address: tedietrich@columbus.gov

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, August 9, 2018**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM AGENDA:

1. APPLICATION: Z18-036

Location: 2045 POLARIS PARKWAY(43082), being 3.23± acres located on the south side of Polaris Parkway, 650 feet east of Orion Place (31844302023000; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).
Existing Zoning: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.
Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.
Proposed Use: Hotel and extended stay hotel.
Applicant(s): The Witness Group; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds III, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.
Property Owner(s): Janaki Inc.; 600 Enterprise Drive; Lewis Center, OH 43240.
Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov <<mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov>>

2. APPLICATION: Z18-032

Location: 6335 REFUGEE ROAD (43232), being 0.87± acres located on the south side of Refugee Road, 330± feet west of Gender Road (part of 530-218695; Greater South East Area Commission).
Existing Zoning: C-4, Commercial District.
Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.
Proposed Use: Car wash.
Applicant(s): Ron Sabatino; c/o Michael T. Shannon, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.
Property Owner(s): The Applicant.
Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov <<mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov>>

3. APPLICATION: Z18-033

Location: 15 EAST FIFTEENTH AVENUE (43082), being 9.30± acres generally located on the east

side of North High Street from East Seventeenth Avenue to East Fourteenth Avenue (not all inclusive; 010-028606 and 39 others; University Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and C-4, Commercial District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

Proposed Use: Mixed-use commercial and residential development.

Applicant(s): Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment; c/o Michael T. Shannon, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

Property Owner(s): Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment; c/o Erin Prosser; 1568 High Street; Columbus, OH 43201.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov <<mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov>>

ADJOURNMENT

Legislation Number: PN0165-2018

Drafting Date: 7/27/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission Meeting

Contact Name: Bryan Clark

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645.6992

Contact Email Address: BMClark@columbus.gov

The Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission will meet to discuss Columbus Division of Police community outreach and engagement initiatives. The meeting is open to anyone who would like to attend, though public testimony will not be received by the Commission.

Date: Wednesday, August 1, 2018

Time: 1:30 - 5:30 p.m.

Location:

Franklin University Main Campus

Alumni Hall, Ross Auditorium

301 E. Rich Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Directions: Participants are welcome to park in Lot C, at the corner of Main Street and Grant Ave. Parking Permits are not required. Getting out of your car, Alumni Hall is directly to the right of the Clocktower, adjacent to Lot C.

Legislation Number: PN0277-2017

Drafting Date: 12/6/2017

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- 2018 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

MEETING SCHEDULE

CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2018 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, February 26, 2018

Monday, May 21, 2018-CANCELLED

Monday, September 24, 2018

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0289-2017

Drafting Date: 12/19/2017

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

Contact Name: Festus Manly-Spain

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8062

Contact Email Address: famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Date

Franklin County Courthouse
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B
1:30PM

December 12, 2017

January 9, 2018

January 16, 2018

February 13, 2018

February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division
 Attn: Festus Manly-Spain
 50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.
 Columbus OH 43215

NOTE:
 Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.
 You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0290-2017

Drafting Date: 12/19/2017

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule
Contact Name: Festus Manly-Spain
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8062
Contact Email Address: famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates	
		New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 21, 2017		January 18, 2018
January 18, 2018		February 15, 2018
February 15, 2018		March 15, 2018
March 22, 2018		April 19, 2018
April 19, 2018		May 17, 2018
May 24, 2018		June 21, 2018

June 21 2018
July 19, 2018
August 3 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 22 2018*

July 19, 2018
August 16, 2018
September 20, 2018
October 18, 2018
November 15, 2018
December 20, 2018

*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.
Columbus OH 43215

NOTE:

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
 - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
 - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
 - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
 - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
 - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

ARTICLE II. BORDERS

Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

Section 2. The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

Section 3. Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

Section 2. Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

Section 3. Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

Section 4. Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.

B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.

C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.

D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

Section 5. The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

ARTICLE V. MEETINGS

Section 1. All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

Section 2. Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

Section 3. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

Section 4. A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

Section 5. The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

Section 6. The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

Section 7. Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

Section 8. Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

Section 9. Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

Section 2. The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

Section 3. All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

Section 4. All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

Section 5. Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

Section 6. The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

Section 7. The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. **The Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

Section 8. Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

Section 9. Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

Section 10. All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

Section 11. Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

Section 1. The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

Section 2. Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

Section 4. There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

Section 5. The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

Section 6. Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS

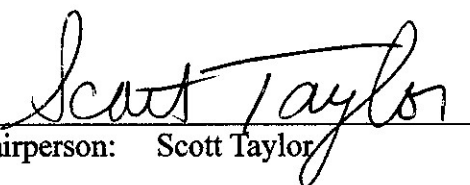
Section 1. The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

Section 2. If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14th day of January 2015, and amended on the 18st day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.


Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: _____
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer